



BUDGET STATEMENT REPORT FOR THE MONTH ENDING 28 FEBRUARY 2021



Table of Contents

COVER SHEET		
GLOSSARY		
REPORT TO THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE		
Description		Page No.
SECTION A	STATE OF THE ECONOMY AND INVESTMENTS	2
SECTION B	EXECUTIVE SUMMARY – FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE	
1	Overall Implementation of the Budget and its link to the SDBIP and SDA with the Municipal Entities	11
2	Summary of Risks and Challenges facing the City and its Entities	11
3-7	Financial Analysis	12-30
8	Supply Chain Management Analysis	31
9	Valuation Objections In Respect of the 2017 Valuation Process	32
10	Irregular Expenditure	32
11	Debtors	33-42
12	Creditors	42
13	Grants Utilisation	42-43
14	Service Delivery Performance Analysis	44
15	Parent Municipality Financial Performance	44
16	Municipal Entities	44-46
17	Moses Mabhida Stadium	46
18	Top 200 Capital Projects	46
	Key Data - Annexure 1	46(a)
IN YEAR BUDGET STATEMENT TABLES (Annexure 2)		
Table	Description	Page No.
C1	Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement Summary	47-48
C2	Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement-Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)	49-55
C3	Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement-Financial Performance (standard classification)	56-62
C4	Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement-Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)	63-64

C5	Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement-Capital expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding)	65-72
C6	Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement-Financial Position	73
C7	Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement-Cash Flow	74
SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION		
SC2-SC71	Supporting Documents	75-105
	Staff Expenditure Report	106
IN YEAR REPORTS OF MUNICIPAL ENTITIES (Annexure 3)		
	International Convention Centre (ICC)	
F1-F8c	International Convention Centre Tables	107-122
	Ushaka Marine World	
F1-F8c	Ushaka Marine World	123-137
OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION		
	Annexure 4 – Top 200 Capital Projects	138-150

Glossary

<p>Adjustments Budget – Prescribed in section 28 of the MFMA. The formal means by which a municipality may revise its annual budget during the year.</p>
<p>Budget – The financial plan of the Municipality.</p>
<p>Capital Expenditure - Spending on assets such as land, buildings and machinery. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on the Municipality's balance sheet.</p>
<p>Cash flow statement – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality. Cash payments do not always coincide with budgeted expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality it scores as expenditure in the month it is received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.</p>
<p>Deficit – The amount by which expenditure exceed revenue.</p>
<p>DORA – Division of Revenue Act. Annual piece of legislation that shows the amount of allocations from national to local government.</p>
<p>Equitable Share – A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to help with free basic services.</p>
<p>GRAP – Generally Recognised Accounting Practice. The new standard for municipal accounting.</p>
<p>KPI's – Key Performance Indicators. Measures of service output and/or outcome.</p>
<p>MFMA – The Municipal Finance Management Act – no 53 of 2003. The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.</p>
<p>Operating Expenditure – Spending on the day to day expenses of the Municipality such as salaries and wages.</p>
<p>Rates – Local Government taxation based on an assessed value of a property. To determine the rates payable, the assessed rateable value is multiplied by the rate in the rand.</p>
<p>SDBIP – Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.</p>
<p>Surplus - A situation in which income exceeds expenditures.</p>
<p>Tariff – means a tariff for services which a municipality may set for the provision of a service to the local community, and includes a surcharge on such tariff.</p>
<p>Vote – One of the main segments into which a budget is divided into for the appropriation of money at department/ functional area- level.</p>



***REPORT TO
THE EXECUTIVE
COMMITTEE***

eThekwini Municipality

REPORT TO THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

BUDGET STATEMENT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 28 FEBRUARY 2021 (COMPARATIVE STATEMENT REPORT)

The purpose of this report is to give effect to Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) and Section 28 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations as promulgated in the Government Gazette No 32141 of 17 April 2009, which requires and prescribes reporting on the implementation of the budget and the financial state of affairs of the municipality and its entities.

The report also provides a high-level overview of the state of the economy and the city's financial viability and sustainability.

BACKGROUND

MFMA Accountability cycle begins with the preparation and approval of the IDP, MTREF and SDBIP, which is followed by in year reporting, Annual Financial Statements, Annual Audit (Audit Report) and ultimately Annual and Oversight Reports. The MFMA legislates what must be reported on, by when, and the MFMA Budget and Reporting Regulations prescribes the format of the in-year reports.

Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) states:

"The accounting officer of a municipality must by no later than **10 working days after the end of each month** submit to the mayor of the municipality and the relevant provincial treasury a statement in the prescribed format on the state of the municipality's budget reflecting the following particulars for the month and for the financial year up to the end of that month: ...".

Section 28 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations states that:

"The In Year Report of a municipality must be in the format specified as per Schedule C and include all the required tables, charts and explanatory information, taking into account any guidelines issued by the Minister in terms of section 168(1) of the Municipal Management Finance Act".

The Budget Statement Report and Supporting Tables of eThekwini Municipality and its Municipal Entities prepared in accordance with the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations are attached **(Pages 47-137)**.

SECTION A: STATE OF THE ECONOMY AND INVESTMENTS

1. GLOBAL STATE OF THE ECONOMY

	IMF	World Bank	OECD
Projected GDP Growth 2020	-3.5%	-4.3%	-3.5%
Projected GDP Growth 2021	5.5%	4.0%	2.9%
Projected GDP Growth 2022	4.2%	3.8%	3.7%
Global GDP in 2019 (Actual)	142 trillion US\$ (Current prices, as per the World Bank)		

These are subject to change in real time as world productivity continues to be negatively impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic.

GLOBAL HIGHLIGHTS

According to the IMF, the Coronavirus and its new variants, is expected to show a global economic growth at 5.5% in 2021 and 4.2% in 2022. The 2021 forecast has been revised up to 0.3%, reflecting expectations of a strengthening due to the administration of vaccines and additional policy support in some of the large economies. The growth contraction for 2020 is at -3.5%, up by 0.9% but the strength of further recoveries will depend on access to medical interventions, effectiveness of policy support, exposure to cross-country spill-overs, and structural characteristics entering the crisis. The IMF also states that strong multilateral cooperation is required to bring the pandemic under control everywhere. These include boosting funding for the Covax facility to accelerate access to vaccines for all countries, ensuring universal distribution of vaccines and facilitating access to the therapeutics at affordable prices. (<https://www.imf.org/en/Publications/WEO/Issues/2021/01/26/2021-world-economic-outlook-update>).

2. NATIONAL STATE OF THE ECONOMY

National GDP Growth and Forecasts

	South African Reserve Bank	IMF	The World Bank	OECD
Projected GDP Growth 2020	-7.2%	-7.5%	-7.8%	-8.1%
Projected GDP Growth 2021	3.3%	2.8%	3.3%	3.1%
Projected GDP Growth 2022	1.9%	1.4%	1.7%	2.5%
2019 GDP/Growth trend	R3.14 trillion (constant, 2010 prices, 0.15% growth from 2018, sourced from <i>Global Insight</i>)			

In his State of the Nation Address (SONA), the President has put economic recovery and structural reform, including job creation and fixing Eskom as priorities to resuscitate the economy. SA's economy is expected to contract by 7.3% in 2020, owing to the lockdown restrictions, but may expand by 2.9% in 2021. The SONA also stated that job creation initiatives need to be ramped up through measures such as buying locally manufactured goods and supporting small and medium businesses. He further stated that all social partners who participated in the Economic Reconstruction and Recovery Plan have agreed to help reduce reliance on imports by 20% over the next 5 years. Government will also implement Master Plans in the poultry and sugar industries and revive the auto industry to drive more investment and create employment. Energy generation capacity will also be expanded, and Eskom needs to be restored to operational and financial health. (<https://www.iol.co.za/business-report/economy/sona-2021-ramaphosa-pledges-economic-reforms-adfb8388-5427-46f3-95d6-635bbc999cb9>).

Nedbank is leading discussions to restructure Eskom’s R464bn debt load, with one of the options to transfer R100bn of debt to a special-purpose vehicle overseen by the Public Investment Corp, which oversees the pensions of South African government workers, manages R1.91 trillion of assets, including about R90bn of Eskom’s bonds.

After transferring the debt to a special-purpose vehicle, the remaining liabilities could be divided between three proposed Eskom units - transmission, generation and distribution — when a planned split comes into effect. The proposals will be presented to the National Treasury in the coming weeks. (Loni Prinsloo and Antony Sguazzin, Bloomberg 19 Feb 2021).

As the country rolls out a vaccination programme, the Gross Domestic Product (GDP) is projected to grow by a rate of 3.3% in 2021, according to National Treasury, following the Budget Speech.

Releasing the Budget Review for the next three years, the National Treasury said the COVID-19 shock is estimated to have led to a 7.2% contraction in GDP growth in 2020. GDP growth of 3.3 percent is projected for 2021, moderating to an average of 1.9 percent in 2022 and 2023.

The 2021 Budget provides continued support to the economy and public health in the short term without adding to long-term spending pressures. Capital spending is the fastest-growing component of non-interest spending. The department said the outlook remains highly uncertain and the economic effects of the pandemic are far-reaching. By the third quarter of 2020, there were 1.7 million fewer jobs than in the same period in 2019. (SANews.gov.za, 25th February 2021)

According to the SA Chamber of Commerce and Industry, the Trade Activity Index declined to 34 points, after falling to 39 points in December, from 47 in November. This has been attributed to the level 3 lockdown that was introduced to curb the spread of the second wave of Covid-19 infections (Mercury, 18th February 2021).

2.1 NATIONAL KEY INDICATORS

Inflation Rate	Vehicle Sales	Quarterly GDP/ Unemployment Trends
<p>The country’s annual inflation rate increased to 3.2% year-on-year in January 2021 from 3.1% in December 2020 (Mercury, 18th February 2021)</p> <p>Labour Update</p> <p>National employment in the 4th quarter of 2020 was recorded as 15.024 million, down by 333,000 from previous quarter (2.3%). The official unemployment rate was 32.5%, up by 1.7% from previous quarter. Number of unemployed is at 7.233 million (up by 701,000). (http://www.statssa.gov.za/publications/P0211/P02114thQuarter2020.pdf)</p>	<p>Naamsa has stated that new vehicle sales in January 2021 showed a 13/9% drop compared with the same month in 2020, ending up on 34,784 units. Exports sales, however, registered a year-on-year increase of 39.7% at 22,771 units.</p> <p>(https://www.google.com/search?q=vehicles+sales+in+january+2021+in+south+africa&rlz=1C1GCEU_enZA893ZA894&oq=vehicles+sales+in+january+2021+in+south+africa&aqs=chrome..69i57j0i22i30i9.6014j0j15&sourceid=chrome&ie=UTF-8)</p>	<p>National GDP expanded by 66% in the 3rd quarter of 2020 following a contraction of 16.0% in the 2nd quarter. This follows the relaxation of lockdown restrictions as the first wave subsided. While this GDP growth was encouraging, it was off a low base. (http://www.statssa.gov.za/publications/P0441/P04413rdQuarter2020.pdf).</p>

3. LOCAL STATE OF THE ECONOMY

GDP was 301.7 billion in 2019, which is a -0.15% growth from 2018. (Global Insight, 2020)

The eThekweni population was recorded as 3,938,680 in 2020 according to Global Insight (Increased by 1.4%) (Global Insight, 2020)

Formal sector employment was approximately 1.108m in the 4th quarter of 2020, according to Statistics South Africa. This represented an increase of 49,000 and a 4.6% increase from the previous quarter (http://www.statssa.gov.za/publications/P0211/P02114th_quarter2020.pdf)

The City's official quarterly unemployment rate in the 4th quarter increased by 6.6 percentage points to 20.6% from 14.0% in the previous quarter. The number of unemployed in the 4th quarter is 288,000, up by 115,000 from previous quarter. (http://www.statssa.gov.za/publications/P0211/P02114th_Quarter2020.pdf)

4. EVENTS/LAUNCHES/INVESTMENT

Durban CBD no longer attractive to businesses, says economist

Durban-based economist Bonke Dumisa said the Durban CBD is no longer an attractive location for premium office space. Drawing from a report by the Durban Edge, it was stated that the CBD had the highest office vacancy rate when compared to other major business districts in the country such as Sandton, Johannesburg and Cape Town. Prior to the covid-19 outbreak, companies were already moving outside of the CBD, due to less traffic and crime, and better property value. The report comes as Transnet is also planning to move its headquarters from Durban to Port Elizabeth (<https://bereamail.co.za/256897/durban-cbd-no-longer-attractive-to-businesses>)

City makes gradual economic gains

Despite the Covid-19 pandemic, the City has attracted R3.5 billion in foreign direct investment (FDI) for the 2020/21 financial year. The 3 main sectors with expansions underway are the automotive, agri-processing and chemicals, valued at R2.43 billion, R800 million and R200 million respectively. While full economic growth may take a while, the City is committed to prioritise and fast-track certain catalytic projects to create jobs and generate revenue (Metro, Ezasegagasini , 12-25 February 2021).

City forges ahead with Buy Local Campaign

The Buy Local, Invest Local Campaign is part of the Economic Recovery Plan and seeks to assist to rebuild and revitalize economic activity among local businesses. A total of 268 local businesses responded to the call to register to become part of the campaign. Echoing the sentiments of the President during his SONA address, who ended his plea with a colloquial saying: "local is lekker" (local is nice), 15 local businesses for which further screening and due diligence has been undertaken to verify their authenticity have made the final cut to become eThekweni's first batch of uniquely Durban businesses that we should all lend our support and patronage to. The chosen businesses will receive sector support, as well as widespread media coverage that would assist to elevate their businesses through media exposure (*PSIR press release for Metro Ezasegagasini*).

Durban Film Office to host 14th Talents Durban 2021

The 14th Talents Durban event will be hosted by the Durban Film Office, in partnership with Berlinale Talents. Emerging screenwriters and directors, documentary animation and hybrid products in development will be given an opportunity to submit their projects. The objective is to stimulate the growth of the African film industry through the development of film projects, and to network African filmmakers within the continent (*Metro, Ezasegagasini , 12-25 February 2021*).

4.1 Catalytic Projects

Project	Description	Status/Progress
<p>Point Waterfront – Water Mains</p>	<p>One of the key catalytic projects in the city – and forms part of the City’s initiative to redevelop and regenerate the inner-city.</p> <p>The first phase commenced in 2017 and relates mostly to the provision of infrastructure. The balance of the project will cover a 10-15-year horizon at between R30-R35 billion worth of public/private sector investment.</p> <p>When completed, the development will create 6,750 permanent jobs and provide 11,000 construction jobs with an annual rates contribution of R200 million.</p>	<p>With the impact of COVID 19 lockdown regulations, the revised completion date is now September 2021.</p> <p>The 2020/21 budget has been revised to R121 million.</p> <p>Contractor claims have been approved as a result of COVID and site disruptions by Business Forums and Military Veterans encountered during Oct 2020.</p> <p>Work has successfully resumed after the Builder’s Break on 4th January 2021</p>
<p>Rivertown Precinct Upgrade</p>	<p>The proposed Rivertown precinct lies to the east of Durban CBD, between the City’s ICC and Durban Beachfront.</p> <p>The development entails a mixed-use precinct which includes providing linkages between ICC and Durban beachfront, providing opportunities for private galleries, small theatres, restaurants and other entertainment venues; promoting residential densification through social and market related housing; developing a cultural precinct that offers local and international tourists the experience of clothes, food and leisure unique to KwaZulu-Natal.</p>	<p>Site construction work originally started in June 2019 and has resumed since Level 4 lockdown.</p> <p>With the impact of COVID 19 lockdown regulations, the completion date has been revised to Jan 2022.</p> <p>Based on slow construction pace, the projected year-end expenditure has been revised to R12.5 million. The total value of the contract awarded is R44 million.</p>
<p>Ntshongweni Mixed use development</p>	<p>The Ntshongweni Mixed Use development is strategically located at the N3 and Kassie road interchange and forms part of the SIP2 corridor between Durban-Free State-Gauteng logistic and industrial corridor.</p> <p>The 2000-hectare precinct is an integrated mixed-use development intended to create a new economic hub in Durban’s Outer West area.</p> <p>The precinct development will include retail, mixed- typology residential, lifestyle and tourism-based development, new lifestyle estates, high quality office and business parks,</p>	<p>Project is currently at design stage. During Sept 2020, the KZN DoT approved the use of city standards for the design of Kassier road. , however as the road has not been de-proclaimed, consultants must engage all 3 roads authorities to finalise the design of the road, especially intersections, which is proving time-consuming. This will enable to completion of updated costs for the road infrastructure.</p> <p>CIC gave the go ahead on 8 June 2020 for the:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Completion of the Phase 1 ‘planning work’ to continue

	<p>freight and logistics, gold, equestrian and leisure facilities.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Cost benefit model to be updated in conjunction with RM and QAC Specialist. ▪ Progress feedback to CIC is dependent on the costing exercise above, however due to outstanding approval of Traffic Impact Assessment (TIA), feedback now anticipated to occur during May 2021 <p>In light of Covid-19 budget reprioritisations, project must be resubmitted to CIC ahead of implementation, to ensure that City delivers on its MOA commitment to fund the Phase 1 infrastructure.</p> <p>Simultaneously with this, the Implementing Agent THP has been in discussions with the Ntshongweni Mall developer regarding the conclusion of a commercial transaction for the remaining portions of Phase 1 (Urban Core), which is a big step forward.</p> <p>A report will be submitted to Council in March 2021 for the transfer of the current MoA's rights and obligations from previous Developer to the new Developer.</p>
<p>Dumisani Makhaye Development (MIDWAY CROSSING MALL DEVELOPMENT)</p>	<p>The development entails a Shopping Centre with a floor area of 21000 square metres, will accommodate a Sizakala Centre and Municipal Services centre (Library and Clinic).</p> <p>The Shopping Centre will be the first mall with a fully integrated Go! Durban feeder facility and Go! Durban safety & security centre, with an improved linkage between the Lindelani and Newlands community.</p> <p>Approximately 300 construction jobs over 18 months will be created as well as 100 seasonal and permanent jobs during operational stage.</p>	<p>Site construction work originally started end January 2020 and has resumed since Level 4 lockdown.</p> <p>With the impact of COVID 19 lockdown regulations, the completion date has been revised to October 2021.</p> <p>Apart from COVID 19, construction work is behind schedule due to delays attributed to non-completion of water mains pipe relocation by EWS. EWS has decided to utilise internal construction team to carry out the work. The pipe relocation is now anticipated to be completed during early March 2021. This remains a HUGE RISK on the main construction work and will lead to claims from contractor for standing time on the main work.</p> <p>The total budget for the development is R757 million, with eThekweni contributing R350 million and the private sector contributing R407 million, of which at least R200 million will be spend on RET.</p>

		Work has successfully resumed from 11 th January 2021 after builders holiday shutdown.
Cornubia	<p>The Cornubia Integrated Human Settlement development is a mixed-use mixed-income development, incorporating industrial, commercial, residential and open space uses.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Joint venture between national, provincial department of Human Settlements, eThekweni municipality and Tongaat Hulett Development as a presidential project. • 1300ha multi-billion rand project on what was a greenfields site in a prime location 	<p>The project is currently under construction, with approximately 30% of the planned precincts already complete including Phase 1 housing, an industrial and business estate, a business hub, and major infrastructure.</p> <p>Filling station and offices are also recently completed. Currently there is a delay in procurement process for appointment of contractor for C9 contracts within Cornubia. This has implications of roll-out of public sector housing and private sector development. The matter has still not yet been resolved, mainly due to COVID 19 budget cuts.</p>
Dube Trade Port	<p>Dube Trade Port is a 3,950 ha SEZ development strategically located 30kms from Durban CBD, combining an international airport, dedicated cargo terminal, warehousing, offices, retail, hotels and agriculture.</p> <p>The trade port will eventually provide 150,000 permanent jobs with a total rates contribution of R180 million annually. The overall investment value is R13 billion.</p>	<p>Site construction work resumed since Level 4 lockdown.</p> <p>The Hlawe trunk sewer link required for TradeZone2 cannot be commissioned due to capacity constraints at the Tongaat WWTW. A functional upgrade for this WWTW is being planned to address this matter in the short term.</p> <p>Work is underway to complete the earthworks contract for Trade Zone 2.</p>
Keystone	<p>The 152-hectare, R6.5-billion Keystone Park Light Industrial Warehousing and Logistics Precinct is currently being developed by Keystone Park CC, located immediately adjacent to the N3 Hammarsdale interchange.</p> <p>Development activity commenced in January 2015 with the 15,000m² Malda Pack facility having started business operations; Mr Price's new 60,000m² National Distribution Centre has been completed, with the construction of Pepkor's new 85,000m² Distribution Centre completed in December 2017.</p> <p>Several further significant top-structure projects are in the final stages of being packaged.</p>	<p>Electricity: New permanent Eskom supply cables installed.</p> <p>Water & Western Aqueduct Link: Water infrastructure being delivered through the Western Aqueduct link.</p> <p>Roads: The KZNDOT has advertised the de-proclamation of MR385: which must be upgraded to cater for Keystone and the growing Hammarsdale node</p> <p>Budget allocation that had previously been earmarked for this road upgrade had to be redirected in the capital reprioritisation process, which necessitates a resubmission to CIC to secure capital to complete Phase 1 of the MR385 upgrade, which will be implemented by the Roads division.</p>

	<p>This regional catalytic development is more 70% sold, has attracted capex of c.R4bn and generated over 2,500 jobs. It is expected to 3,500 temporary construction jobs at peak and approximately 6,500 permanent employment opportunities and annual rates of R2 million when fully completed.</p>	<p>During Q2 2020/21, the COGTA Minister paid a visit to the site as one of the projects identified for DDM intervention. During this site visit, it was identified that public transport facilities onsite are also constrained.</p> <p>Over the next 12 months, platforming of 162,00sqm for PEP, Aquelle and Sequence Logistics are targeted. Planning applications are already underway and require acceleration.</p>
Clairwood Logistics Park	<p>This R4.5 billion logistics park is aimed at supporting the logistics, commercial and surrounding light industrial developments in the broader South Durban Basin.</p>	<p>Earthworks, environmental off-sets, and Warehouse completed for Phase 1.</p> <p>Awaiting approval of building plans for Phase 2, also known as Pocket 7, which will include a second warehouse.</p> <p>Construction is on track for completion in 2021.</p>
Centrum Site	<p>The development of the Durban Centrum entails a mixed-use precinct of IRPTN¹ and ICDS² bus stations, a new super basement parking garage with public service buildings, integrated with high-density residential, hotel, retail, and commercial development.</p> <p>The 28-hectare site comprises the largest single area of the central city and provides the potential for comprehensive redevelopment.</p> <p>It is expected that this site will complement the adjoining central business district while trying to preserve the city's heritage in terms of its historic buildings.</p> <p>The total investment value is R9.4 billion to provide 3,350 construction and 1,350 permanent jobs with an annual rates contribution of R67 million.</p>	<p>In the light of the financial situation of the city, EMT and CIC have authorised the Cluster to proceed with the process of seeking "Expression of Interest (EOI)" from potential private investors for the re-development of the Centrum site.</p> <p>At its meeting in Sept 2020, Council gave authority to proceed with public participation (PP) process for the EOI. The advert for PP process has already closed.</p> <p>National and Provincial Treasury have responded to the municipality's request for comments on the EIO intention and public participation process.</p> <p>Due to protracted consultation taking place, the final report to Council to report on the outcome of the PP process to be submitted during March 2021.</p>
Virginia Airport	<p>The City received an unsolicited bid from SeaWorld Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd for a 306,870m² mixed-use development, which was rejected.</p> <p>A study to establish best development scenarios has been commissioned. On</p>	<p>In the light of the financial situation of the city, EMT and CIC have authorised the Cluster to proceed with the process of seeking "Expression of Interest (EOI)" from potential private investors for the re-development of the Centrum site.</p>

	<p>completion of this, Council will open this up for public tender.</p>	<p>At its meeting in Sept 2020, Council gave authority to proceed with public participation (PP) process for the EOI. The advert for PP process has already closed. Comments are still awaited from National Treasury and Provincial Treasury. A report on the outcome of the public participation process will be submitted during January 2021 for a decision to proceed with the EOI.</p> <p>National and Provincial Treasury together with Cogta responded to the municipality's request for comments on the EIO intention and public participation process.</p> <p>Due to protracted consultation taking place, the final report to Council to report on the outcome of the PP process to be submitted during March 2021.</p>
<p>Durban Film City</p>	<p>The development of the R7.5 billion film studio in eThekweni will go ahead upon the conclusion of the legal battle related to the land transfer issues with the South African National Defence Force (who still own a portion of the land at the former Natal Command site).</p> <p>The city will try and fast-track the transfer of the land to commence construction of a motion picture, media, resort, and entertainment precinct with the potential to create approximately 4,000 to 5,000 permanent jobs and attract film makers from around the world.</p>	<p>The development is still currently held up by land-legal issues.</p> <p>The matter was eventually argued in High Court on 17 September 2020 and judgment is still awaited.</p> <p>As a parallel process, the rezoning application was officially lodged with Development Planning on the 11 Sept 2020. A public participation process commenced during October 2020 and activities are on track to complete the rezoning by December 2020, subject to objections or appeal</p> <p>Previous IGR attempts were made by the city to resolve the legal dispute via IGR with National Departments of Defence and Public Works, with no success.</p> <p>The matter was also reported to the current Minister of COGTA during the Presidential launch of DDM in 2019.</p> <p><u>Land- legal matters and IGR:</u></p> <p>The city is still awaiting the judgement from the High Court hearing.</p> <p><u>Rezoning application:</u></p> <p>Municipal owned site successfully rezoned in December 2020.</p>

<p>Durban Iconic Tower</p>	<p>The City received a proposal from the Durban Tower Development Company in 2016 to build a R6 billion, 88-storey skyscraper near the Moses Mabhida Stadium, which would become the highest building in the southern hemisphere.</p> <p>It was planned to be built over 5 years and become operational by 2021 should construction commence in 2018, following approval of the project.</p> <p>The proposed location is on the site of the Durban Country Club and the premises of the Natal Mounted Rifles.</p> <p>The project may serve as a potential catalyst to future large-scale development within the Durban Inner city and the greater metropolitan area.</p>	<p>Letter was received from Durban Country Club (DCC) giving consent for release of a portion of the leased area, subject to certain conditions.</p> <p>Negotiations between City and Country Club are currently in progress.</p> <p>Meeting was held in February 2020 to discuss the legality of the conditions specified in the DCC letter.</p> <p>DCC agreed to reissue the letter, subject to Board approval in May 2020.</p> <p>They further requested to submit application to the city for the development of a boutique hotel, improvements of which are permitted as per existing lease agreement.</p> <p>Confirmation of the Board resolution is still awaited.</p>
<p>Illovo Auto Supplier Park</p>	<p>The R6.5 billion Auto Supply Park (ASP) development is a strategic economic priority for both national and provincial government as it will be instrumental in attracting FDI and facilitating the competitiveness of Toyota as it releases its new car model. The development will accommodate at least 100 hectares of developable industrial land.</p> <p>The approval of the South Illovo Local Area Plan will include the development of 3,792 residential homes, 1,316,207m² of industrial space and 51,810m² of commercial space. The project will create 6,000 construction and 2,600 permanent jobs.</p> <p>The project is led by Dube Trade Port (DTP) and Phase 1A is targeted to commence in August 2021 for site hand over to the User in August 2022.</p> <p>Council approved the draft MoA to be signed between the city and the province on 31 October 2019.</p>	<p>Discussions are still ongoing with SANRAL regarding the N2 interchange required for overall access to the development. Given the impact of these national and provincial road engagements on the environmental approval timeframes, a separate BAR process is being undertaken for phase 1A, which requires the Boulevard for access. A letter has been sent to the Minister of Transport and Deputy Minister of Finance to expedite the commitment process and subsequent funding allocation. which has not yet yielded results</p> <p>The draft SLA has now finally been concluded. The proposed SLA will be presented to CIC during February 2021 prior to submission to Council.</p> <p>Simultaneously with the conclusion of the SLA for bulk infrastructure, City and DTP are finalising a proposal outlining the incentive package, to be used by Toyota to attract foreign suppliers</p>

SECTION B: PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS

1. OVERALL IMPLEMENTATION OF THE BUDGET AND ITS LINK TO THE SDBIP AND SDA WITH MUNICIPAL ENTITIES.

The table below provides a preliminary overview of the implementation of the operating budget for the period ending 28 February 2021 (Reference: table C1 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement Summary – page 47):

Description	2020/21 Original Budget R'000	Adjusted Budget R'000	2020/21 Year to budget R'000	2020/21 Year to date Actual R'000	Year to date variance
Total Revenue by Source (Excluding Capital Transfers)	(40 544 531)	(40 875 882)	(27 119 039)	(26,049,191)	-4%
Total Operating Expenditure	40 161 896	40 120 988	26 701 988	25,041,109	-6%
(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	(382 635)	(754 894)	(417 051)	(1 008 082)	

In terms of the National Treasury norms, a variance of 10% between the budgeted and actual amounts is considered material. Actual operating revenue is 96% of the year to date budget with a variance of -4% and revenue generated to date as a percentage of overall budget is 63.72%.

Actual operating expenditure as a percentage of year to date budget figures is 94% with a variance of -6% and year to date spent of 62.41%.

The table below provides a preliminary overview of the implementation of the capital budget for the period ending 28 February 2021 (Reference: table C1 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement Summary – page 48):

Description	2020/21 Original Budget R'000	Adjusted Budget R'000	2020/21 Year to Budget R'000	2020/21 Year to date Actual R'000	Year to date Variance %
Total Capital Expenditure	4 792 769	5 416 158	2 208 234	2 212 477	0%
Total Capital Financing	4 792 769	5 416 158	2 208 234	2 212 477	0%

In terms of the National Treasury norm, a variance of 10% between the budgeted and actual amounts is considered material. The reported capital expenditure is 100% of the year to date budget with a variance of 0%, with the year to date spent of 40%.

Line Departments are forecasting a spend of 99% by the end of financial year. Departments have provided reasons for variances and corrective measures. Refer **7.1 Progressive Capital Budget vs. Actual** of this report.

2. SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL RISKS AND CHALLENGES FACING THE CITY AND ITS ENTITIES MAINLY DUE TO THE IMPACT OF COVID 19 OUTBREAK.

The COVID 19 pandemic has presented, amongst others, the following challenges and risks to the municipality and its entities:

- (i) Decrease in the revenue collection rate.
- (ii) Cash flow constraints.
- (iii) Reprioritization of expenditure to address the pandemic.
- (iv) Decrease in Capital Budget Funding and the need for reprioritisation.
- (v) Increasing community needs with limited funding available.
- (vi) Decrease in revenue generation for entities due to lockdown regulations.
- (vii) Risk of material misstatement of Assets in the AFS due to delays in the clearing of Work in Progress and conditions assessment of assets for impairment calculations.
- (viii) Going concern challenges for the entities and their ability to settle their obligations as they fall due.

3. KEY FINANCIAL RATIOS, FINANCIAL ANALYSIS AND REPORTING.

Below is the overview of the city and its entities consolidated key financial ratios and financial analysis for the reporting period in line with the MFMA circular 71 and Credit Rating Reports.

These ratios can be grouped into the following categories i.e. Asset Management, Liquidity Management, Debtors Management, Liability Management, Distribution Losses, and Expenditure Management. (Reference: table C1 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement Summary – pages 47-48)

NO.	DESCRIPTION	BASIS OF CALCULATION	FEBRUARY 2021	BENCHMARK
ASSET MANAGEMENT				
1	Capital Expenditure to Total Expenditure.	Total Capital Expenditure / Total Expenditure (Total Operating expenditure + Capital expenditure) × 100.	8.1%	10%-20%
2	Actual Repairs and Maintenance / Total Operating Expenditure	Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure/ Total Operating Expenditure x 100.	5.49%	8%
LIQUIDITY MANAGEMENT				
3	Cash / Cost Coverage Ratio (Excl. Unspent Conditional Grants).	((Cash and Cash Equivalents - Unspent Conditional Grants - Overdraft) + Short Term Investment) / Monthly Fixed Operational Expenditure excluding (Depreciation, Amortisation, Provision for Bad Debts, Impairment and Loss on Disposal of Assets).	Ratio reported excluding unspent grant 23 days If including unspent grant 40 days (1 month)	1 - 3 Months
4	Current Ratio.	Current Assets / Current Liabilities.	1.2	1.5 - 2:1
DEBTORS MANAGEMENT				
5	Cash collection rate.	(Actual Billed / Receipts).	95.74%	95%
LIABILITY MANAGEMENT				
6	Capital Cost (Interest Paid and Redemption) as a % of Total Operating Expenditure.	Capital Cost (Interest Paid and Redemption) / Total Operating Expenditure x 100.	3.97%	6% - 8%

7	Debt (Total Borrowings) / Revenue.	(Overdraft + Current Finance Lease Obligation + Non-current Finance Lease Obligation + Short Term Borrowings + Long term borrowing) / (Total Operating Revenue - Operational Conditional Grants) x 100.	20.46%	45%
8	Borrowing to Asset Ratio.	Total Borrowing/Total Assets.	11.78%	25%
DISTRIBUTION LOSSES				
9	Water Distribution Losses.	% volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source x 100.	52.3%	15% - 30%
10	Electricity Distribution Losses.	% volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/ units purchased and generated x 100.	10.9%	7% - 12%
EXPENDITURE MANAGEMENT				
11	Creditors Payment Period (Trade Creditors).	Trade Creditors Outstanding / Credit Purchases (Operating and Capital) x 365	34 days	30 days
12	Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful and Unauthorised Expenditure / Total Operating Expenditure.	(Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful and Unauthorised Expenditure) / Total Operating Expenditure x 100.	0.65%	0%
13	Remuneration as % of Total Operating Expenditure	Remuneration (Employee Related Costs and Councillors' Remuneration) /Total Operating Expenditure x 100.	30.93%	25% - 40%

3.1 Asset Management: Capital expenditure needed to ensure continued service delivery.

(i) **Capital expenditure to total expenditure ratio**

This ratio indicates the amount the municipality is spending on new infrastructure. This should be in line with the terms of the budget, the age of the infrastructure, as well as the asset management plan.

The municipality has reported a ratio of 8.1% which is below the norm of 10 – 20% and is mainly due to the staging of capital budget based on affordability.

(ii) **Repairs and maintenance as a percentage of total operating expenditure**

This ratio assesses whether adequate repairs and maintenance are performed in line with planned repairs and maintenance on assets to ensure continued service delivery. This should be in line with asset management plan and age of the assets.

A lower ratio indicates a lower level of service delivery due to ageing and breakdown of assets. This will impact on the need for future capital expenditure to replace assets that can no longer be maintained. The municipality has reported a ratio of 5.49% which below the norm of 8%.

3.2 Liquidity Management: The cash needed to meet current operational expenses and debt obligations

(i) **Cash/cost coverage ratio**

This ratio indicates whether the municipality has adequate cash to meet its monthly fixed operational cost, with the norm of 1 to 3 months. The municipality has reported a ratio of **which is 23 days**

excluding unspent grants. If the ratio of cash and equivalents includes capital grants the ratio will be 1 month which equates to 40 days.

The ratio reported is below the norm. An increase in cash collection rate with a corresponding decrease in operating expenditure will improve this ratio.

(ii) Current ratio

This ratio indicates whether the municipality has adequate liquid assets to meet its short-term obligations. The norm is 1.5. to 2.1. The municipality has reported a ratio of 1.2 which is slightly below the norm.

Investments made with the various financial institutions are strictly in compliance with Municipal Finance Management Act and in terms of the Investment Framework Policy and Guidelines.

The total value of cash and investments amounted to approximately **R3.8 billion including unspent grants and overdraft** and represents approximately **40 Days Cash on Hand**.

The cash and investments amounted to approximately R2.2 billion **excluding unspent grants** and represents approximately **23 days cash on hand**.

3.3 Debtors Management: Measures debt and revenue management to ensure adequate working capital.

(i) Cash collection rate

The average collection rate of 95.74% is slightly higher when compared to the same period in the previous year (94.37%). This improvement is due to the easing of lockdown with consumers being in a better financial position to be able to now pay their bills and have easy access to the Sizakala centers.

Furthermore, the municipality has reported a net debtor ratio of 103 days. Where customers fail to make payments on specified time, the Credit Control and Debt collection policy applies, where suspension of municipal service to property owing more than 60 days.

3.4 Liability Management: Measures the ability of the municipality to manage its debt levels optimally and fund capital expenditure

(i) Debt/revenue

This ratio indicates whether the current short term and long-term liabilities of the municipality can be met. The municipality reported a ratio of 20.46% compared to the norm of 45%. This indicates that the municipality is currently generating adequate operating revenue to meet its short- and long-term obligations.

(ii) Borrowing to Asset Ratio

This ratio indicates the extent to which net assets are funded from loan funds.

The reported ratio of 11.78% below the norm, which indicates that the municipality has sufficient capacity to take up more debt. However, capacity to take debt should be viewed in line with the affordability of debt. This requires that the municipality looks at the revenue collection rate and cash flow status before taking more debt. In addition, cognisance must be taken of impact on the affordability tariff increases.

Overall, the municipality's liability management appears very good as evidenced by the AA+ global credit rating.

The total loans outstanding as at 28 February 2021 amounted to **R8.2billion**. The municipality is extremely mindful that any borrowing of a long-term nature must be sustainable and affordable and in compliance with Chapter 6 of the MFMA and the municipality's Borrowing Policy and Financial Strategy.

These values are entrenched in the municipality's Integrated Development Plan, and the Financial Strategy gives effect to these values.

3.5 Distribution losses: Revenue losses which occurs due to illegal connections, burst water pipes and water leakages.

(i) Electricity distribution losses

This ratio indicates the level at which electricity losses are well managed. The norm is below 7-10%.

The municipality has reported a ratio of 10.9% which is not in line with the norm.

(ii) Water distribution losses

This ratio indicates the level at which water losses are well managed. The norm is below 15-30%.

The municipality has reported a ratio of 52.3% which is not in line with the expected norm, however, this is being investigated as there are some high meter readings, which are distorting this ratio.

3.6 Expenditure Management: Cost containment strategies to limit irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure and to manage increases in controllable operating expenses.

(i) Remuneration as a percentage of total operating expenditure

This ratio measures remuneration costs as a percentage of total operating expenditure, within the norm of 25-40%.

The municipality has reported a ratio of 30.93% which is within the norm.

(ii) UIFW Expenditure /Total Operating Expenditure

This ratio measures UIFW expenditure as a percentage of total operating expenditure, with the norm of 0%.

The municipality has reported a ratio of 0.65% of irregular expenditure for February 2021.

(iii) Creditors payment period

This ratio indicates the efficiency of paying creditors, with the norm of 30 days. The municipality has reported a ratio of 34 days, which is slightly over 30 days when compared to the norm.

Although payment must be made within 30 days, in terms of the National Treasury Circular on payment of suppliers, only valid invoices and claims must be paid.

4. MATERIAL VARIANCES BETWEEN THE YEAR TO DATE BUDGET AND YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL.

In terms of the National Treasury norms, a variance +/- 10% is considered material. Below is the Summary Statement of Financial Performance shown in Annexure 2, **Page 63-64** Table C4, which is prepared in line with the requirements of the MFMA Budget and Reporting Regulations, also provided, are reasons for material variances between year to date budget and year to date actual.

4.1 REVENUE

Description	2019/20	2020/21					
	Audited Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	Year TD actual	Year TD budget	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
Revenue by Source	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000
Property rates	8,958,096	9 345 000	754,881	6,442,823	6,230,000	3%	9 645 000
Service charges - electricity revenue	13,513,242	14 034 401	1,100,720	9,193,184	9,354,583	-2%	14 034 401
Service charges - water revenue	4,571,656	5 573 624	538,465	3,387,486	3,715,749	-9%	4 924 624
Service charges - sanitation revenue	950,435	1 343 152	73,291	557,010	895,435	-38%	888 152
Service charges - refuse revenue	737,076	858 670	66,814	512,796	572,447	-10%	772 670
Rental of facilities and equipment	809,889	807 652	105,148	484,707	588,582	-18%	807 652
Interest earned - external investments	507,384	320 778	14,552	146,855	215,553	-32%	320 778
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	496,873	365 819	(12,167)	(14,712)	154,873	-109%	25 111
Fines, penalties and forfeits	185,536	75 806	1,431	5,257	49,730	-89%	13 806
Licences and permits	36,229	39 655	4,958	24,352	26,414	-8%	39 655
Agency services	11,826	13 785	1,814	14,139	9,190	54%	16 785
Transfers and subsidies	4,087,811	4 709 557	46,135	3,108,179	3,150,013	-1%	4 709 557
Other revenue	3,453,741	3 377 322	21,798	2,186,504	2,156,206	1%	3 377 322
Gains on disposal of PPE	9,308	10 661	-	611	263	132%	10 661
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	38,329,101	40 875 882	2,717,839	26,049,191	27,119,039	-4%	39 586 174
Transfers Recognised-Capital	3,026,701	3,119,004	256,804	867,581	1,721,412	-50%	3,119,004
Total Revenue including Capital Transfers	41,355,802	43,994,886	2,974,643	26,916,772	28,840,451		42,705,178

4.1.1 Property Rates

The increase in Property Rates of R212.8m is attributable to annual ratepayers' payments raised in advance.

4.1.2 Service Charges – Water Revenue

The decrease in Service Charges – Water of R328.3m is due to slow economic recovery from the imposed lockdown, most businesses are still not operating at their full capacity and due to illegal and unmetered connections especially in the rural areas.

4.1.3 Service Charges – Sanitation Revenue

The sanitation revenue is linked to the water usage, the decrease in Service Charges – Sanitation Revenue of R338.4 m is due to slow economic recovery as most businesses are still not operating at their full capacity.

4.1.4 Service Charges – Refuse Revenue

The decrease of R59.7m is mainly attributed to the decrease in revenue collected at the land fill sites due to the lockdown, it is anticipated that revenue will recover as lockdown regulations have eased. The decline in Bulk and Extra Refuse is due to the lockdown regulation as this item includes revenue generated from special events.

4.1.5 Rental of Facilities & Equipment

The decrease of R103.9.1m is due to decrease in demand for usage of council's rental facilities and decrease in revenue for ICC rentals as a result of COVID restrictions.

4.1.6 Interest Earned – External Investments

Interest on investments decrease of R68.7m is attributable to the decrease in the interest rate and the decrease in cash investments made.

4.1.7 Interest Earned – Outstanding Debtors

Decrease in interest on debtors is due COVID 19 relief implemented by the municipality, the interest is suspended up to the end of June 2021. Also due to the exemption provided to indigent debtors on the payment of interest on arrears. The month actuals of - R12.m is rates rebates entry incorrectly posted to interest on debtors, this will be corrected in the ensuing months.

4.1.8 Fines and penalties

Fines decrease of R44.5m is due the stoppage of the electronic enforcement contract under legal disputes which has resulted in no speed enforcement being undertaken (Metro Police)

4.1.9 Licenses and Permits

The decrease of R2.1m is due to the decrease in applications for motor vehicles licenses and permits issued.

4.1.10 Agency Services

The increase of R4.9m is due to the influx of motorists renewing their motor vehicle licenses because the grace period granted to motorists has come to an end.

REVENUE : Adjusted Budget vs Forecast

Property Rates

An increase of R300m is forecasted due to increase in property values and number of properties.

Service Charges – Water Revenue

A decrease of R649m is forecasted due to slow economic recovery from the imposed lockdown, most businesses are still not operating at their full capacity and due to illegal and unmetered connections especially in the rural areas.

Service Charges – Sanitation Revenue

The decrease of R455m forecasted due to slow economic recovery as most businesses are still not operating at their full capacity.

Service Charges – Refuse Revenue

The decrease of R86m is forecasted mainly attributed to the decrease in revenue collected at the land fill sites due to the lockdown, it is anticipated that revenue will recover as lockdown regulations have eased. The decline in Bulk and Extra Refuse is due to the lockdown regulation as this item includes revenue generated from special events.

Interest Earned – Outstanding Debtors

Decrease in interest on debtors is due COVID 19 relief implemented by the municipality, the interest is suspended up to the end of June 2021. The decrease is also due to the exemption provided to indigent debtors on the payment of interest on arrears.

Fines and penalties

Fines forecasted a decrease of R62m due the stoppage of the electronic enforcement contract under disputes which has resulted in no speed enforcement being undertaken.

Agency Services

The increase of R3m is due to the influx of motorists renewing their motor vehicle licenses because the grace period granted to motorists has come to an end.

4.2 EXPENDITURE

Summary of the 2020/21 budget (classified by main expenditure type):

Description	2019/20	2020/21					
	Audited Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	Year To Date actual	Year To Date budget	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
Expenditure By Type	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000
Employee related costs	11,205,493	11 230 674	882,560	7,662,438	7 895 416	-3%	11 278 674
Remuneration of councillors	130,833	139 858	10,135	82,398	93 239	-12%	139 858
Debt impairment	2,813,152	1 996 866	533,166	650,637	648 492	0%	1 996 866
Depreciation & asset impairment	2,682,795	2 948 470	222,989	1,756,900	1 966 927	-11%	2 948 470
Finance charges	896,748	786 412	59,046	574,193	574 193	0%	786 412
Bulk purchases	13,237,265	14 068 764	955,153	9,402,164	9 661 367	-3%	14 068 764
Other materials	1,163,901	1 211 821	98,103	631,444	821 625	-23%	1 211 821
Contracted services	5,455,614	4 563 673	308,202	2,663,895	2 949 606	-10%	4 563 673

Transfers and subsidies	578,931	616 993	33,734	290,792	405 619	-28%	616 993
Other expenditure	2,496,325	2 550 301	214,176	1,325,257	1 685 452	-21%	2 550 301
Loss on disposal of PPE	3,282	7 156	63	991	53	1785%	7 156
Total Expenditure	40,664,339	40 120 988	3,317,326	25,041,109	26,701,988	-6%	40 168 988

4.2.1 Employee Related Costs

The Employee related cost percentage spend against budget as at end February is 68.2%.

4.2.2 Councillors Remuneration

The decrease in councillors remuneration is due to Gazette being received after budget its approved as budget its done as provision , and councillors are paid their increases at the end of the financial year at June.

4.2.3 Other Materials

Other Materials reflect a decrease of R190.2m as this expenditure is dependent on needs and requirements.

4.2.4 Contracted services

Contracted services decrease of R285.7m is due to the decrease in Repairs and Maintenance work undertaken. Repairs and Maintenance expressed as a percentage of Operating Expenditure is 5.49%.

4.2.5 Other Expenditure

A decrease in Other Expenditure of R 360.2m due to low spending on various operational items because of COVID 19 lockdown restrictions.

EXPENDITURE: Adjusted Budget vs Forecast

Employee Related Costs

An increase in Employee related Costs of R48m forecasted is mainly due to overtime provision for Metro Police.

4.3 ANTICIPATED OVER EXPENDITURE

Expenditure Item	Adjusted Budget	Year to date Actual	Year to date Budget	YTD Variance	Variance	Forecast
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000
EPWP	239 380	166 531	159 586	6 944	4.3	239 530
Overtime – Metro Police	112 572	111 853	77 340	34 513	44.6	160 000
Security	678 823	655 106	449,056	206 050	45.88	1 001 703

The expenditure for the above is being monitored monthly by the departments as well as the Executive Management Team (EMT). It is also anticipated that the Public Employment Programme (PEP) grant will assist in reducing the impact of over expenditure on EPWP.

5. TRADING SERVICES PERFORMANCE

5.1 Electricity

Description	2020/21 Original Budget R'000	Adjusted Budget R'000	Year to Date Actual R'000	Year to date Budget R'000	Variance R'000	Forecast R'000
Total Revenue by Source (excl. capital transfers)	(14 106 759)	(14 361 868)	(9,290,398)	(9,572,890)	(282 492)	(13 981 522)
Total Operating Expenditure	13 556 788	13 897 971	9,198,511	9,467,209	268 699	13 713 299
(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	(549 971)	(463 897)	(91 887)	(105 681)	(13 794)	(268 223)

5.1.1 Revenue

Total revenue reflects a decrease of R282m since the additional budget allocation for service charges which was done during the Adjustments budget was allocated as a lump sum in February instead of distribution over the remaining months. This has resulted in a significant year to date variance of R 255m. The YTD budget for service charges should be R9 232b. The correct budget cash flows will be updated and the correct variance will reflect in the March report.

Electricity collection rate is 109.07% cumulative and for the month of February is 106.73%.

5.1.2 Expenditure

The reason for the decrease of R268.7m when compared to the year to date budget due since the additional budget allocation for bulk purchases which was done during the Adjustments budget was allocated as a lumpsum in February instead of distribution over the remaining months. This has resulted in a significant year to date variance of R176m. The correct budget cash flows will be updated, and the correct variance will reflect in the March report.

5.1.3 Net surplus/deficit of Electricity Ratio

This ratio indicates whether the municipality is recovering all costs associated with the delivery of electricity. The norm is 0 – 15%. Net surplus of Electricity ratio reported for February is 1%.

5.2 Water

Description	2020/21 Original Budget R'000	Adjusted Budget R'000	Year to Date Actual R'000	Year to date Budget R'000	Variance R'000	Forecast R'000
Total Revenue by Source (excl capital)	(6 841 544)	(6 841 544)	(3 794 967)	(4 561 030)	(766 063)	(5 969 799)
Total Operating Expenditure	6 158 745	6 194 784	3,983,032	4,060,186	77,155	6,150,882
(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	(682 799)	(646 760)	188 065	(500 844)	(688 908)	181 083

5.2.1 Revenue

The decrease in revenue of R766m when compared to the year to date budget is mainly due to decrease in revenue generated from water service charges and interest on consumer debtors. Revenue generated from Tariff-based Service charges is R3.4bn against a target of R3.7bn, 91% of the year to date budget target was achieved. Revenue generated from interest on consumers is 1% of the year to date budget, which represents under collection of R163m. This is due to COVID 19 relief implemented by the municipality, the interest is suspended up to the end of June 2021.

Water collection rate is 82.85% cumulative and for the month of February is 68.11%.

5.2.2 Expenditure

The decrease of R77.2m when compared to the year to date budget is due to decrease in sand and valve purchases that are used on the various repairs and maintenance due to stringent control measures in place in relation to inventory issues.

5.2.3 Net surplus/deficit of Water

This ratio indicates whether the municipality is recovering all costs associated with the delivery of water. The norm is 0% or greater.

The municipality has reported a ratio of -5%, this means that the municipality is not recovering all of its costs associated with Water service.

5.3 Sanitation

Description	2020/21 Original Budget R'000	Adjusted Budget R'000	Year to Date Actual R'000	Year to date Budget R'000	Variance R'000	Forecast R'000
Total Revenue by Source (excl capital transfers)	(1 675 164)	(1 675 164)	(691 042)	(1 116 776)	(425 754)	(1 197 291)
Total Operating Expenditure	1 576 339	1 583 672	979,742	1,042,754	63,012	1 561 980
(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	(98 825)	(91 492)	288 700	(74 022)	(362 722)	364 689

5.3.1 Revenue

The sanitation revenue is linked to the water usage. The decrease in Service Charges – Sanitation Revenue of R425m is due to slow economic recovery as most businesses are still not operating at their full capacity. The collection rate for sanitation is 94.91% cumulative and for the month of February is 94.86%

5.3.2 Expenditure

The reasons for decrease in expenditure of R63m is due to low expenditure on Contracted services, in respect of delays in the awarding of the contracts for sewerage services and VIP emptying.

5.3.3 Net surplus/deficit of Sanitation

This ratio indicates whether the municipality is recovering all costs associated with the delivery of sanitation. The norm is 0% or greater. The municipality has reported a ratio of -42% which is way below the norm.

5.4 Cleansing and Solid Waste

Description	2020/21 Original Budget R'000	Adjusted Budget R'000	Year to Date Actual R'000	Year to date Budget R'000	Variance R'000	Forecast R'000
Total Revenue by Source (excl capital grants)	(1 246 460)	(1 246 460)	(665 703)	(830 974)	(165 271)	(1 430 899)
Total Operating Expenditure	1 553 880	1 583 049	971,318	1,060,561	89 243	1 511 331
(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	307 420	336 589	305 615	229 587	76 028	391 585

5.4.1 Revenue

The decrease in total revenue of R165m when compared to the year to date budget is due to the slow economic recovery experienced from the lockdown as many businesses are still not back to 100% capacity. Solid Waste collection rate is 85.65% cumulative and for the month of February is 83.71%.

5.4.2 Expenditure

The decrease in expenditure of R89.2m is due to under expenditure on contracted services, in respect of delays in the appointment of Refuse removal contractors.

5.4.3 Net surplus/deficit of Refuse

This ratio indicates whether the municipality is recovering all costs associated with the delivery of cleansing and solid waste. The norm is 0% or greater. The municipality has reported a ratio of -46% which is way below the norm.

6. COST CONTAINMENT MEASURES

The main purpose of the Municipal Cost Containment Regulations, 2019 is to ensure that the resources of the municipality and its entities are used effectively, efficiently, and economically by the implementation of cost containment measures. Cost containment measures policy was approved by Council 26 March 2020.

Details	Unaudited 2019/2020	Original Budget 2020/2021	Adjusted Budget 2020/2021	Year to Date Actuals 2020/2021	Year to Date Budget 2020/2021	Variance
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%
Overtime	1 335 444	850 508	813 355	713 464	563 749	26,56
Consultants	325 984	324 403	376 255	112 697	226 349	- 50,21
Seminars and Training	38 241	86 854	41 751	12 596	10 624	18,56
Travelling & Accommodation	24 253	31 742	21 306	28	11 049	- 99,75
Gifts and Promotional Items	21 861	20 221	7 254	7 569	5 831	29,80
Advertising	73 648	157 159	132 009	82 483	93 189	- 11,49
Catering ***	52 392	41 017	35 167	21 007	23 924	- 12,19
Stationery	21 518	31 218	30 804	14 523	19 972	- 27,28
Consumables	116 017	86 545	108 711	66 615	73 029	- 8,78
Paper and Printing Costs	27 124	14 813	15 409	768	806	- 4,71
Telephone Costs	46 379	53 474	53 441	29 554	37 211	- 20,58
Employee Bursaries	28 289	30 208	32 989	1 884	2 461	- 23,45
Refreshments	207	2 507	2 565	586	1 637	- 64,20
Events	74 361	36 636	36 636	21 919	24 424	- 10,26
Newspapers	1 194	2 218	2 294	99	1 443	- 93,14
Professional Body Membership Fees	21 349	24 191	24 096	15 959	16 042	- 0,52
TOTAL	2 210 124	1 793 714	1 734 042	1 101 751	1 111 740	- 0,43

A comparison of the year to date actuals to the year to date budget reflects a saving of R9m as a result of the austerity measures implemented. Overtime year to date actuals is higher than year to date budget due to overtime worked by Metro Police, Water, Sanitation and Solid Waste as high demand of essential service during lockdown. Seminars and Training increased as a result SCM Line Management incurring training costs (2 days Demand Management, 3 Days Public sector, and Risk management training, savings from the Bursaries will fund the overspend in the next virement budget. There is an increase in Gift and Promotional items due Durban tourism has to change the strategy by doing lot of activations to invite the visitor back to the City of Durban after COVID lockdown and restrictions, savings identified from Events vote to cover the over expenditure.

7. CAPITAL EXPENDITURE AND FUNDING

The Capital expenditure report including municipal entities is reflected in Annexure 2, **Page Numbers 65-72** Table C5, has been prepared based on the format required to be lodged electronically with National Treasury and is categorised by municipal vote. The capital expenditure is funded from the four sources, viz.:

- Government Grants.
- Public Contributions and Donations.
- Borrowings.
- Internally Generated Funds.

Description	Budget Year 2020/21				
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Year to Date Actual	Year to Date Budget	Variance
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%
Funded by:					
National Government	2 746 166	2 362 837	1 170 553	965 017	21%
Provincial Government	782 157	753 167	370 855	308 903	20%
Other transfers and grants					
Transfers recognised – capital	3 528 323	3 119 004	1 147 699	1 037 321	21%
Public contributions & donations					
Borrowing	1 023 498	1 523 498	565 402	622 979	-9%
Internally generated funds	240 947	773 656	101 424	315 577	-68%
Total Capital Funding	4 792 769	5 416 158	2 208 234	2 212 477	0%

The spend of R2.208 billion represents 40% ,of which (R667 million) is funded from internally generated funds and borrowing which represents 30% , while (R 1 148 million) is funded from grants which represents 70% of the capital expenditure.

7.1 Progressive Capital Budget vs. Actual

The main areas of the capital spend are as follows: February 2021

Departments	No	Adjusted Budget	Actual YTD Rm	Total YTD %Spend %	As a % of Overall Spend %	Forecast Rm	Forecast Spend %
Housing	1	1 160,202	540,259	46,57	24,52	1 160,202	100,00
Water	2	461,577	150,559	32,62	6,83	461,577	7,05
Sanitation	3	491,074	162,416	33,07	7,37	491,074	100,00
Solid Waste	4	299,137	12,381	4,14	0,56	299,137	100,00
Governance & International Relations	5	27,343	6,940	25,38	0,32	27,343	100,00
Finance	6	217,397	171,893	79,07	7,80	217,401	100,00
OCM - Zonal Plans	7	0,000	0,000	-	-	0,000	-
Engineering	8	611,274	255,633	41,82	11,60	611,530	100,04
Electricity	9	549,593	198,017	36,03	8,99	531,387	96,69
Community and Emergency Services - HSS	10	298,033	93,205	31,27	4,23	299,251	100,41
Community and Emergency Services - MMS	11	34,768	10,976	31,57	0,50	34,768	100,00
Community and Emergency Services - SSS	12	32,871	13,099	39,85	0,59	33,260	101,18
Economic Development & Planning	13	426,429	166,504	39,05	7,56	426,429	100,00
Ethekwini Transport Authority	14	662,547	377,834	57,03	17,15	661,042	99,77
OCM - IT & Metro Police	15	110,636	41,782	37,77	1,90	110,636	100,00
Corporate Human Resources	16	13,014	1,560	11,99	0,07	12,964	99,62
Durban ICC	17	8,890	2,927	32,92	0,13	5 890	66,25
Ushaka Marine	18	11,512	2,249	19,54	0,10	11 512	100,00
TOTAL		5 416 158	2 208,234	40,77	100,00	5 395 402	99,61

Notes

1. Housing

Challenges in implementation of projects

- Delays in the procurement processes which has affected project implementation.
- Delays due to storm sites not being accessible by rectification contractors.
- Delays in regulatory approvals mainly the NHRBC.
- Material sourcing difficulties due lockdown.
- Land ownership issues for storm projects.
- Delays due to poor performance by contractors which resulted in termination of some of the contracts and the appointment of new service providers.

How these challenges are being addressed

- Fast track of tender processes by engaging with relevant procurement committees to make decisions on bid reports including the issuing of Letters of Awards.
- Weekly meetings with SCM to deal with items at Bid Committees.
- Review and improvement of business process to ensure that delays are being addressed.
- Engagement with service providers to find alternatives in accessing the sites has commenced.
- Engaging with NHRBC to fast-track the approval processes.
- Engagement with relevant stakeholders has commenced to improve material sourcing.
- The processes of finding alternative site has commenced.
- Close monitoring progress for contractors.

2. Water

Challenges in implementation of projects and how they are being addressed

- **Northern Aqueduct** - it is a project that started a long time ago where a huge pipe from the North was constructed with the project being completed in stages/phases. This project has reached its completion (Final Stage) in the current Financial Year, right now it is in the stage of filling the pipeline and consultants should be submitting the as built drawings soon.
- **Alverstone to Fraser**- this project is experiencing delays from the contractor's side which has resulted in slow progress on site, the contractor cannot keep up with the contractual obligation and is experiencing Cash flows constraints which will result in the project not ending at the stipulated period.
- **Emoyeni Reservoir and Bur breeze Reservoir** - both projects coming to an end, With the final payment planned to take place shortly for Emoyeni. Bur breeze Reservoir is experiencing minor delays in commissioning and delays in factory acceptance testing of the MCC, but the project is most likely to come to an end next in March 2021.
- **Zwelibomvu inlet** - it is currently at award stage, there are delays in the procurement processes, but it is anticipated that award of the contract will take place in March 2021. There are majority of sites that are currently underway, Adams 5 Reservoir is underway, there are two pipelines that have been built in Maphephetheni.
- **Magabheni high level Reservoir** – this project is almost complete; it has been commissioned and currently busy with the snags. The contract for the PRV Installation is seeking extension of time and the SCM process in achieving that has been followed and now waiting for approval from BAC.

3.Sanitation

Challenges in implementation of projects and how they are being addressed

- **Ablution Blocks project** - same service providers will be reappointed for the completion of the work on site and the allocated funds will be utilized in full.

- **Mahatma Gandhi Trunk Sewer** - Project is on track, all the delays were resolved; and the project is anticipated to end in December since it's a one-year contract.
- **Ntuzuma B Reticulation: Phase 1** - this project is currently under construction and is anticipated to end in June this year. The financial provision under this project was for the completion of phase 1 of this project, with phase 2 anticipated to commence in the following financial year depending on the availability of funds.

Majority of Water and Sanitation Projects are on track and construction is going accordingly.

4. Solid Waste

Challenges in implementation of projects and how they are being addressed

All projects are on track except for:

- **Transport Assets** – Part of the fleet tender is at BAC stage and other is waiting LOA which is likely to happen end of March.
- **Buffelsdraai landfill site** – Delays in procurement processes, there will be a further R10mil saving out of the allocated budget of R26m. The savings will be allocated to projects in a state of readiness for implementation.
- **Lovu landfill** - There were delays due to licensing, however the problem has been resolved, savings of R800k has been identified as the project did not start on time.

5. Governance and International Relations

Challenges in implementation of projects

- Most of the projects are currently at planning stage and the professional teams are compiling tender documents, BOQ's, specifications and drawings in preparation to submit to the committees.
- Delays the appointment of heritage architect to review existing documentation and submit for AMAFA approval relating to some City Hall projects

How these challenges are being addressed

- Continuous engagements follow ups are being done with line department

6. Finance – Other Units

Challenges in implementation of projects and how they are being addressed

- 40% of the adjusted budget has been spent as at 28 February 2021. There was a 10.40% increase in the monthly spend from January 2021. This is primarily due to the end of the festive/holiday season and operations resuming for the 2021 year.
- 66% (15m) of the total budget relates to infrastructure projects whilst the balance of 34 % (R7.5m) relates to non-infrastructure assets of which R2.5m was spent on the installation of COVID19 screens.
- The Architecture unit is the implementer for 90% of the units' infrastructure projects. Our annual forecasts have been adjusted in line with the latest cashflow estimates received from Architecture in February 2021.
- There were delays in the submission of the SCM report for Phoenix Cash Office Renovation Project (CSA2507) to the BEC committee and hence the estimated site hand over date has been postponed to May 2021 and the greater percentage of the consultants fees will be incurred during the construction phase of the project and therefore the estimated expenditure to be incurred in the current financial year has been reduced to R1.039million.

Finance – City Fleet

- **Furniture for Springfield Complex** - Plant & Vehicle Hub was cut to zero, the workshop is expected to be commissioned in March 2021.

- **Electronic security budget for Springfield Complex** - Plant & Vehicle Hub remains a challenge as the budget for the project was cut

7. OCM - Zonal Plans

The actual expenditure for the Zonal Plans is being incurred by the implementing departments and are included in their departmental expenditure. This budget has been reallocated accordingly during the Mid-year Adjustment Budget. The breakdown to date is as follows:

Engineering – R22.767 million
 eThekweni Transport Authority – R0.595 million
 Parks Recreation and Culture – R22.129 million
 Sanitation – R14.795 million

Total Expenditure = R60.285 million

8. Engineering

Challenges in implementation of projects

Roads Provision

- There was a delay on certain contracts due to lockdown restrictions.
- Delays in awarding of contracts, awaiting Letter of appointments.
- There were non-awards on certain projects hence re-tendering.

Roads & stormwater Maintenance

- North region contract has been approved; contractor is on site.
- South region is expecting invoices from the contractor & budget will be fully spent by March.
- There was a delay in the West region due to non-appointment of prep contract (re-gravelling) Low volume is dependent on re-gravelling contracts been in place.
- Tender was appealed and the decision was to re-evaluate the tender.

Coastal Stormwater

- There are delays in awarding of contracts.
- Awaiting letter of awards from SCM
- Construction started late due to finalizing of Covid-19 Adjustment budget
- Some projects were delayed at BAC and were rejected Project had had to be re-advertised.

How these challenges are being addressed

- Review and improvement of business process to ensure that delays are being addressed.
- Working with Project Executives within Engineering Unit to standardize tender documents. Allowing a longer procurement lead time.
- Effective communication with Ward Councilors and communities

9. Electricity

Challenges in implementation of projects

- The late award of the reticulation contract (E.9550A) has delayed the implementation of MV/LV projects and service connections. The work on these projects is in progress and the approved adjustment budget is expected to be fully spent.
- The manufacturing and delivery of ICAP equipment has delayed due to COVID19 challenges experienced by the supplier. This has affected the implementation of High Voltage projects to the value of R45.7m. The delivery of equipment for these projects is expected before June 2021.
- The Ellipse upgrade contract was awarded in January 2021. The work has commenced and the anticipated value to be completed in this financial year has been reduced to R40million.
- The Unit is expecting the delivery of bakkies for the value R28m towards the end of June 2021

- The expenditure of R19m allocated for Supreme and TID rollout is dependent on the approval of section 36 - contract application. The report to the committee has been drafted and currently circulating for signatures
- Contract E.9425 for the installation of HV alarms and security systems has expired and there are delays in obtaining the approval for extension.
- TIBCO implementation project has delayed due to the necessary review of the IT strategy following the unsatisfactory work delivered in prior years. Only one third of the current year provision will be spent on project assessment.

How these challenges are being addressed

- Savings have been declared on projects that are not expected to achieve the full spend by the end of the financial year. The Unit is aiming to utilize these savings to procure the ARC Detection Busbar Protection equipment. The contract (E.9600) for this equipment was deferred at BAC due to shortage of funds.
- The BEC report for the new contract for installation of HV alarms and security systems (E.9720) has been drafted and currently circulating for signatures.

10. Community and Emergency Services – HSS

Challenges in implementation of projects and how they are being addressed

Health

- Architectural Services focused at developing one prototype for all clinics. This will result to some clinics not going through work stage 1 to work stage 4 but straight to BSC and thus shortening time for completing the project.

Parks, Recreation and Culture Unit

The low spend on Capex is as a result of:

- Projects that were put on hold temporarily due the COVID 19 restrictions
 - Luganda Community Hall
 - Region 1 Social Facilities Upgrade (6x Community Halls)
 - Bhubhonono Community Hall
 - Solomon Mahlangu Community Hall
 - Queensburgh Community Hall
 - Folweni Community Hall
 - Ntuzuma G Sports Field
 - Amanzimtoti Bird Park
 - Cornubia Social Facility
 - KwaXimba Sports Field
 - Umkhomaas Tennis Courts
 - KwaCele Avenue Combi-court
- Projects that have gone to tender on time, and upon receipt of submissions it is noted that the submissions are, at times, with outstanding documents and/or expired documents
 - Region 2 Community Social Facilities Upgrade (6x Community Halls)
- Work stoppages due to issues related to the employment of local labor including business forum interference.
 - Ntuzuma G Sport field
 - Kwamashu B Sport field
 - Luganda Community Hall
 - Region 1 Social Facilities Upgrade (Bottlebrush Community hall)
 - Region 1 Social Facilities Upgrade (Newtown A Community hall)

It is anticipated that the following projects would be completed and or be in its completion stage:

- Transfer of land for cemeteries in the next 3 months
- Outdoor Gyms in and the North and South will be installed
- Rehabilitation of some of the community halls completed by June
- Statues will be delivered by end of June
- Ntuzuma G Sport field
- Kwamashu B Sport field
- Luganda Community Hall
- Amanzimtoti Bird Park
- KwaXimba Sports Field
- Queensburgh Community Hall
- Folweni Community Hall

The above projects and problems are only possible through:

- The engagements with relevant implementing department (Architecture)/Real Estate/SCM to fast track the related processes
- Review and reprioritize budgets based on current awards and cash flows.
- Ensure all Capex has been through the QAC process.

11. Community and Emergency Services - Moses Mabhida Stadium

Challenges in implementing the projects

- Unforeseen delays to the start of Sky Car project after SCM process has been completed, the project will commence in the next financial year, savings have been declared on the adjustment budget.
- Unplanned emergency for R8m has been reprioritized during the adjustment budget for the floodlights at King Zwelithini Stadium.

How these challenges are being addressed

- Review and improvement of business processes to ensure delays are being addressed
- The Unit engages with the implementing departments, support Unit and project managers on an ongoing basis to unlock challenges and get update.
- Improving on planning and adhering to proposed timelines in plans to ensure that procurement processes are initiated as soon as reasonably possible to avoid delays in commencement of projects.

12. Community and Emergency Services – SSS

Challenges in implementation of projects and how they are being addressed

Fire and Emergency Services

- Due to the impact of COVID 19, the lead time for the acquisition of fire vehicles increased to 58 weeks extend to the next financial year. R10m for the acquisition of fire engines has been declared as savings.

Disaster Management and Emergency Control

- Installation of CCTV cameras is in progress. Awaiting invoices from the service provider.

13. Economic Development & Planning

Challenges in implementing the projects

- There was a significant adjustment in the budget for Catalytic Projects' Point Water main project that is currently underway. This adjustment is to cater for the anticipated spending on the project as the project was formerly funded through savings and budget did not reflect a clear picture of

how much will be spent on the project. The NDPG grant has also increased. The increases in budget have diluted total expenditure percentage in relation to total adjusted budget.

- There is slow progress where orders for non-infrastructure have not yet been executed. There is also slow progress in some projects in construction due to supplier performance issues and financial difficulties.
- Some of projects are undergoing the SCM processes. There are pending BAC decisions of S36 requests for contracts that ended and other reasons for deviation and first-time appointments. Other projects to the value of R54 million are at BEC and BSC stage of SCM.
- Projects with additional funds during the adjustment budgets will require some time before expenditure begins to follow new allocations.

How these challenges are being addressed

- Fast – track the projects that are undergoing SCM process especially those still at BEC and BSC. It is expected that projects still at BSC are of shorter procurement lead times and duration
- Activity plans are reviewed in order to ensure that projects that are in implementation and have received more funding during the special adjustment and mid – year adjustment processes are accelerated to improve spending

14. eThekweni Transport Authority

Challenges in implementation of projects and how they are being addressed

- Zonal Plan (CIP Projects) R13m adjustment budget to ETA was done in Q2, hence contract request was only submitted in February 2021. Expenditure will occur in months to follow.
- Work to the value of R6.2m was completed for February 2021, however invoice verification was not finalised in order to raise accruals.

15. Office of the City Manager

Challenges in implementation of projects

- Non-Awards have been declared where service providers have failed to meet mandatory requirements
- Delays in awarding of tenders due to resubmissions to committees to adhere to the necessary compliance checks.
- Some projects are at BEC stage and will be awarded in the ensuing months.

How these challenges are being addressed

- Some projects are for once of purchases such as Servers, Laptops/Computers, Mainframe Backup Solution, Acquisition of Licenses etc. spend is expected for the latter part of the financial year.
- Ensuring compliance in tender documentation provided to ensure that tenders are awarded timeously.

16. Corporate Human Resources

Challenges in implementation of projects and how they are being addressed

- The key infrastructure project is Cane side Clinic, Renovations to existing Occupational Health clinic and other Offices and Computer Labs account for approximately 47 % of the expenditure, whilst the balance of 53 % of the Capex is allocated towards plant and equipment, furniture and fittings and computers.
- The low expenditure is due to the Cane side project now anticipated to start in 2021/2022 and expected costs only to be incurred for professional fees in the current year. Orders issued for non-infrastructure expenditure to be delivered in the 3rd and 4th quarter of 2020/2021.
- It is therefore expected that Corporate and Human Resources cluster forecast a 100 % expenditure by June 2021.

8.SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT MONTHLY ANALYSIS – February 2021

Supply Chain Management information for the month of February is as follows: -

8.1 Summary: Monthly Spend to Target Groups

TENDERS & CONTRACTS REGISTER				
February 2021				
	Target Groups	No. of awards	Value R'000)	% of Total
Tenders awarded to PBE's	PBE	40	200 560	24.8%
Tenders awarded to BBE's	BBE	74	575 154	71.2%
Tenders awarded to WBE's	WBE	23	373 783	46.3%
Tenders awarded to Youth Owned Business Enterprises	YOUTH	8	20 724	2.6%
Tenders awarded to Disabled Persons	PDBE	1	0.00	0.0%
Tenders awarded to Military Veterans Business Enterprise	MILITARY VETERANS	1	0.00	0.0%
Tenders awarded to Local Companies	LOCAL	73	635 859	78.8%
Tenders awarded to Companies not Accredited	C N A	5	9 761	1.2%
Total Tenders awarded	TOTAL	102	807 405	

8.2 B-BBEE Status Level Certificates in respect of Exempted Micro-Enterprise

February 2021				
	Levels	No. of awards	Value R'000)	% of Total
> 100	B-BBEE Level 1	61	509 744	63.1%
85 ~ 100	B-BBEE Level 2	10	143 921	17.8%
75 ~ 85	B-BBEE Level 3	3	43 044	5.3%
65 ~ 75	B-BBEE Level 4	3	7 500	0.9%
55 ~ 65	B-BBEE Level 5	0	0.00	0.0%
45 ~ 55	B-BBEE Level 6	2	323	0.0%
40 ~ 45	B-BBEE Level 7	0	0.00	0.0%
30 ~ 40	B-BBEE Level 8	0	0.00	0.0%
< 30	No BBBEE Rating	23	102 873	12.7%
	Totals	102	807 405	

8.3 PROGRESS ON PROCUREMENT PLANS – CAPEX

Summary	SCM to Start	SCM in Progress	SCM Complete	No Data	To be Reallocated	Public Quotations	None required	Total
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
CAPEX	45,221	45,221	45,221	45,221	45,221	45,221	45,221	5 522 467
Percentage	0.8%	8.2%	17.5%	65.6%	2.1%	3.0%	2.8%	100,0%

9. VALUATION OBJECTIONS IN RESPECT OF THE 2017 VALUATION PROCESS: FEBRUARY 2021

Roll	Number received	Number Processed	Balance
General Valuation Roll (GV)	10 884	10 884	0
Supplementary Valuation rolls(1 to3)	85	85	0
Supplementary Valuation roll 4	103	83	20
Total	11 072	11 052	20

Valuation appeal board (VAB) output - will commence with hearings from 7 April 2021.
Major matters under appeal: Sappi, Airport company of SA , and Share blocks

10% review matters and all appeal matters are presented before the VAB for consideration as per Municipal Property Rates Act.

This will largely depend on the availability of VAB members, appellants and Covid-19 regulations.

10. IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE INCURRED AS REPORTED BY DEPARTMENTS

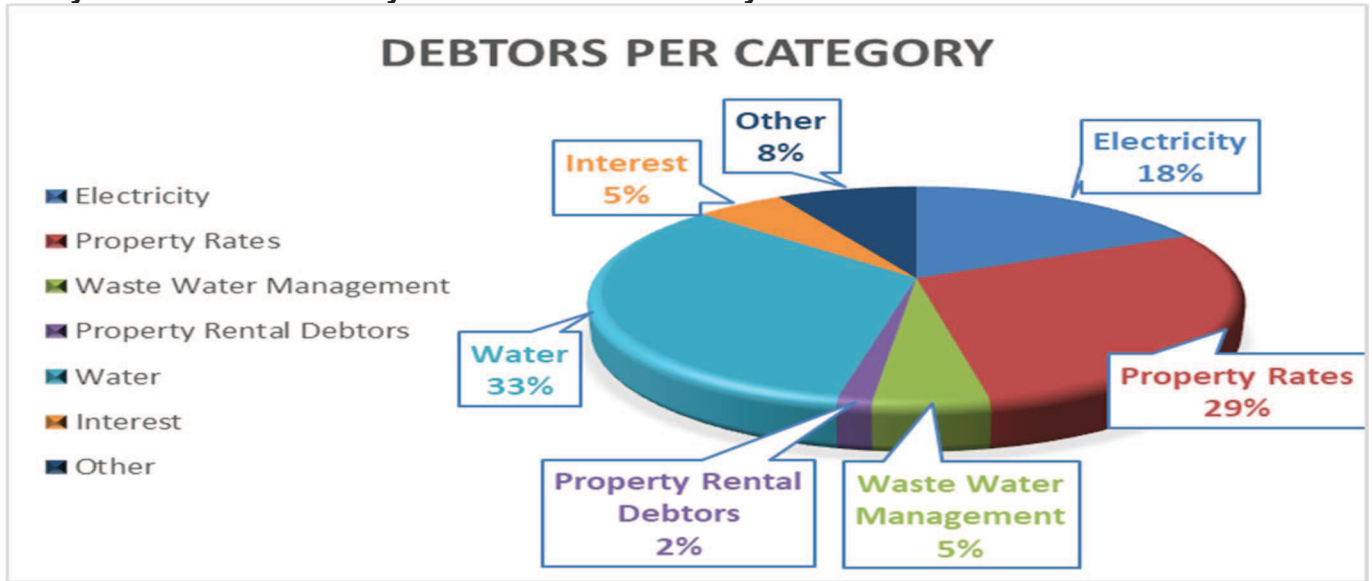
In compliance with Section 32 of the MFMA, the irregular expenditure reported by Units for the month ending 28 February 2021.

UNIT	DESCRIPTION	SECTION BREACHED	AMOUNT R
Total (July 2020 to January 2021)			108,566,971.08
Irregular expenditure for the month of February 2021			
Ethekwini Transport Authority	Regularisation of irregular expenditure related to provision of bus and taxi rank ablution cleaning and maintenance by Operators.	MFMA 116(3)	1,288,762.65
Total			109,855,733.73

Several interventions and monitoring controls regarding Supply Chain Management processes are in place to reduce the incidence of irregular expenditure. A separate report indicating the causes of the irregular expenditure and measures to be undertaken to address these issues is being submitted to the Committee.

11. DEBTORS

Analysis of Total Debtors by Source as at 28 February 2021



Total Debtors Age Analysis as at 28 February 2021

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total
	R' 000	%	R' 000	%	R' 000	%	R' 000	%	R' 000
Debtors at 28.02.2021	2,248,038	14.45	921,446	5.92	601,636	3.87	11,785,078	75.76	15,556,198
Debtors at 28.02.2020	1,623,746	10.44	882,869	5.68	471,357	3.03	9,972,653	64.11	12,950,625
Movement	624,292		38,577		130,279		1,812,425		2,605,573
% Increase/(decrease) year on year		38.45		4.37		27.64		18.17	20.12

NB: The total debtor's figure is stated prior to adjustments in respect of Provision for Bad Debts.

The total debtors outstanding of R16 billion represents an increase of R2.6 billion which is about 20.12% compared to February 2020.

The City's revenue continues to take a plunge due to the continuing pandemic and effects thereof. The few remaining restrictions under Alert Level 1 lockdown is likely to have a positive impact on the economic recovery. The City is continuing with measures to minimise the impact and increase in debt, and these measures include extended Covid-19 payment relief plan, bulk SMS notification, the gradual implementation of disconnections for non-payment.

TOTAL DEBT AS AT 28 FEBRUARY 2021	R15,556,198,070
LESS: COLLECTION CHALLENGES	R5,369,346,058
- SIE & LEGAL PROCESS	R2,840,669,451
- RURAL WATER	R684,325,207
- TANSNAT DURBAN CC	R598,018,046
- CREDIT AUTHORITES	R482,205,214
- HOSTELS	R224,958,312
- SECTION 21 SCHOOLS	R253,280,126
- INGONYAMA TRUST	R194,401,665
-DEPT OF WATER AFFAIRS	R28,635,855
- R293 PROPERTIES	R26,276,062
- DURBAN MARINE THEME PARK	R25,599,817
- NOT IN USE ACCOUNTS	R10,976,304
COLLECTABLE DEBT	R10,186,852,013

Analysis of Total Debtors:

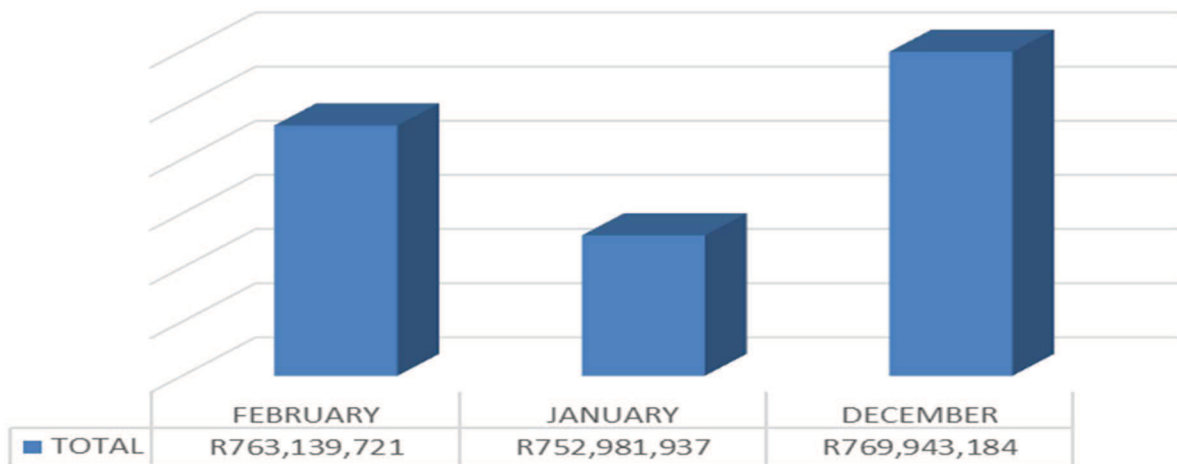
The total debt of R16 billion of which R5.4 billion represent collection challenges which will take a longer period to recover. The challenges are due to slow/non-payment, legal disputes, and customer financial affordability.

Details as follows:

1. **SIE & Legal Process** – SIE and legal process accounts amount to R2 840 669 451. These accounts include Deceased Estate, Insolvent Estate, Deregistered Companies and others. State of economy and financial difficulties are some of the contributing factors for the slow collection on these accounts.
2. **Rural Water** – Water debt in Rural areas where the property value is less than R280 000. This debt is to be written off as part of the indigent.
3. **Tansnat** – The dispute mainly relates to the leasing charges for buses and the repairs and maintenance thereof. The matter is following a legal process and is awaiting the finalization of the arbitration process.
4. **Credit Authorities** – They were 20 182 number of credit authority signed of which payment terms varies from 6 months to 36 months. Although credit arrangements are being entered into financial stress due to unfavourable economic conditions for customers create doubt that the terms of the arrangement can be adhered to in the long run. The last payment date is March 2023.
5. **Hostels** – Human settlement advised that they are in consultation with their legal department on this matter.
6. **Section 21 Schools** – Refer to Government Debt for details.
7. **Ingonyama Trust** – Refer to Government Debt for details.
8. **Department of Water Affairs** – Refer to Government Debt for details.
9. **R293** – The process of transfer between the municipality and the department is in progress. The municipality is still in negotiation with the department for the outstanding balance for rates. Government has committed to pay from the first of April for invoices that have been send.
10. **Durban Marine Theme Park** – The entity is not doing well, and recovery of this debt amount is doubtful, a suggestion is for council to investigate dissolving this entity and incorporate within the city.
11. **NIU accounts** – Clearing of and re-allocation of historic NIU charges into the respective customer accounts is in progress.

GOVERNMENT DEBT

GOVERNMENT DEBT THREE MONTH TREND



COMPARISON OF GOVERNMENT DEBT OVER 3 MONTHS

Account Name	Outstanding Amount		
	FEBRUARY 2021	JANUARY 2021	DECEMBER 2020
NATIONAL GOVERNMENT			
NATIONAL PUBLIC WORKS	45,442,806	60,683,752	52,849,866
DEPT OF WATER AFFAIRS	28,635,855	28,791,688	28,866,957
DEPT OF DEFENCE	18,146,241	20,217,946	16,880,118
DEPT OF CORRECTIONAL SERVICES	6,000,661	11,622,530	6,283,076
RURAL DEVELOPMENT	-	-	-
TOTALS FOR NATIONAL GOVT	98,225,563	121,315,916	104,880,018
INGONYAMA	194,401,665	194,040,181	193,897,738
PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT			
EDUCATION - SECTION 21 SCHOOLS	253,280,126	243,519,699	232,287,808
PROVINCIAL PUBLIC WORKS	121,561,639	143,260,865	142,891,327
DEPT OF HEALTH	21,493,851	29,200,515	17,092,832
HUMAN SETTLEMENT	38,166,908	37,716,914	37,769,886
TVET COLLEGES	12,675,204	12,675,204	12,928,630
EDUCATION - SECTION 20 SCHOOLS	21,142,851	9,145,449	9,434,123
DEPT OF TRANSPORT	1,012,267	639,884	719,363
DEPT OF SOCIAL WELFARE	476,104	560,146	553,813
OFFICE OF THE PREMIER	21,275	17,670	36,104
DEPT OF ARTS & CULTURE	213,093	256,404	208,151
COGTA	389,946	663,676	183,883
DEPT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	59,879	49,547	87,485
DEPT OF AGRICULTURE	19,352	14,987	10,776
TOTALS FOR PROVINCIAL GOVT	470,512,493	477,756,959	454,204,181
TOTAL OF GOVERNMENT DEBT	763,139,721	793,113,056	752,981,937

SUMMARY OF ARREAR GOVERNMENT DEBT FOR RATES & SERVICES FOR FEBRUARY 2021								
Account Name	0 to 30 Days	31 Days +	61 Days +	91 Days +	121 Days +	Outstanding Amount	Payment Received	Credit Agreements Signed Y/N
NATIONAL GOVERNMENT								
NATIONAL PUBLIC WORKS	10,139,176	2,794,457	2,240,365	921,175	29,347,633	45,442,806	28,534,079	N
DEPT OF WATER AFFAIRS	-	-	-	-	28,635,855	28,635,855	159,532	N
DEPT OF DEFENCE	4,259,330	3,141,921	2,199,465	2,626,397	5,919,128	18,146,241	3,742,597	N
DEPT OF CORRECTIONAL SERVICES	3,024,549	2,976,112	-	-	-	6,000,661	9,681,525	N
RURAL DEVELOPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N
TOTALS FOR NATIONAL GOVT	17,423,055	8,912,491	4,439,829	3,547,572	63,902,616	98,225,563	42,117,733	
INGONYAMA	361,485	361,444	490,444	361,116	192,827,176	194,401,665	-	
PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT								
EDUCATION - SECTION 21 SCHOOLS	19,141,717	13,362,368	11,423,864	14,787,071	194,565,105	253,280,126	9,304,961	Y/N
PROVINCIAL PUBLIC WORKS	584,980	555,927	387,623	38,077	119,995,031	121,561,639	19,689,561	N
DEPT OF HEALTH	11,798,559	8,860,978	482,193	208,450	143,671	21,493,851	15,553,928	N
HUMAN SETTLEMENT	2,022,506	1,266,969	292,608	232,653	34,352,171	38,166,908	1,503,948	N
TVET COLLEGES	-	-	-	-	12,675,204	12,675,204	-	N
EDUCATION - SECTION 20 SCHOOLS	17,851,967	1,620,123	583,008	315,400	772,352	21,142,851	2,686,206	N
DEPT OF TRANSPORT	542,574	233,755	159,865	72,228	3,845	1,012,267	464,456	N
DEPT OF SOCIAL WELFARE	380,401	65,192	12,148	9,260	9,103	476,104	580,617	N
OFFICE OF THE PREMIER	20,066	1,209	-	-	-	21,275	16,461	N
DEPT OF ARTS & CULTURE	22,088	4,184	3,420	3,527	179,874	213,093	43,891	N
COGTA	389,946	-	-	-	-	389,946	674,345	N
DEPT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	49,065	10,814	-	-	-	59,879	38,733	N
DEPT OF AGRICULTURE	4,364	6,677	2,899	5,411	-	19,352	-	N
TOTALS FOR PROVINCIAL GOVT	52,808,234	25,988,197	13,347,628	15,672,077	362,696,357	470,512,493	50,557,108	
TOTAL OF GOVERNMENT DEBT	70,592,774	35,262,132	18,277,901	19,580,765	619,426,149	763,139,721	92,674,841	

Government Debt Pending

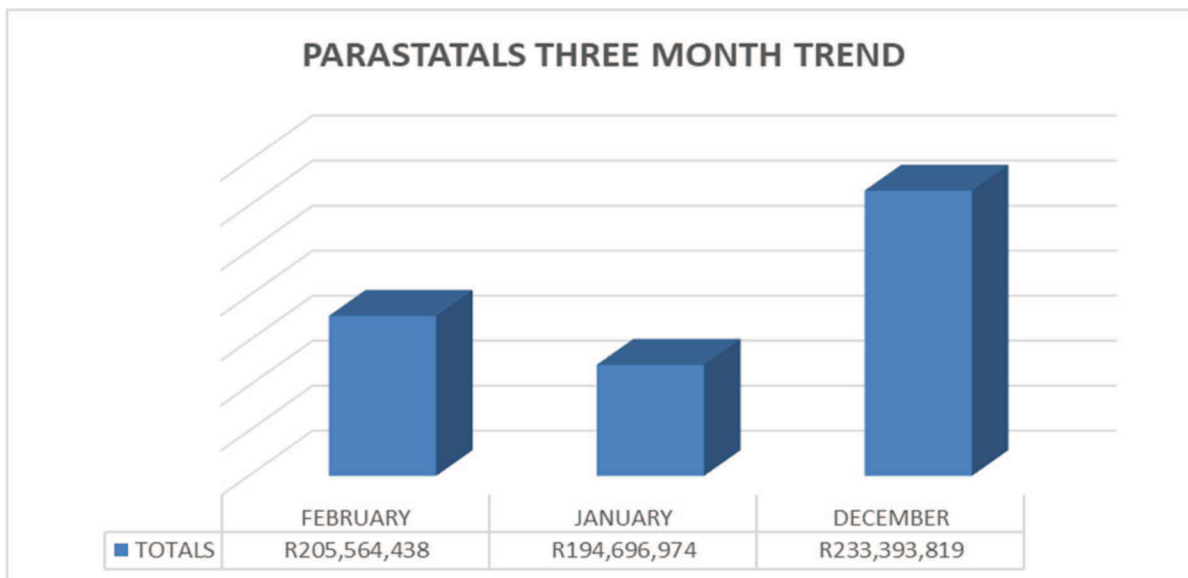
Total Government Debt equates to R763 million, of which R98 million is for National Government, R194 million is for Ingonyama Trust and R470 million is for Provincial Government.

The following are pending issues:

- **National Public Works** – Included in debt for Public Works is R26 million for R293 properties. A payment of R3.5 million has been received (not yet receipted at time of this report) and the balance is being processed for payment.
- **Department of Water affairs** – R159 532 has been received from Water department. Public Works has advised they will not be taking responsibility for the debt. Awaiting written confirmation from Department of Public Works indicating the liability of debt for Dams and other associated accounts are the responsibility of Water Affairs. To follow up with Water department once confirmation has been received
- **Department of Defence** – Disconnection notices to be sent for accounts in arrears.
- **Ingonyama Trust** – Awaiting progress on discussion relating to ITB.
- **Section 21 Schools** –The first payment of R11.2 million towards reducing the debt is expected from the Department of Education by the end of March as per their undertaking to pay 30% of the debt. The prepaid project is still ongoing.

- **Provincial Public Works** – A payment of R11. 6 million has been received. Disconnection notices to be sent on accounts in arrears.
- **Department of Health** – Payments amounting to R73 863 have been received (not yet receipted at time of this report) and debt still outstanding is inclusive of pending water dispute.
- **Human Settlement** – R21.4 million is for LLA queries, R5.6 million is for service debt of which R2.9 million needs to be allocated to individual customer/sectional title accounts. The balance of the arrears needs to be paid by the department, R2.3 million has been confirmed for payment.
- **TVET Colleges** – Department of public works is also responsible for payment, but no payment is being received as department has stated they have no funds.
- **Section 20 Schools** – Debt for both Educational Offices and Section 20 school is R21 142 850. A payment of R4 436 765.48 has been received (not yet receipted at time of this report). Disconnection notices to be sent on accounts in arrears.
- **Department of Transport** – A payment of R508 967 has been received (not yet receipted at time of this report). All other accounts are up to date.
- **Department Social Welfare** – A payment of R53 694 has been received (not yet receipted at time of this report).
- **Department of Art and Culture** – Debt still outstanding includes estimated charges on dilapidated building. Water department is arranging access into the building to have the meter read.

PARASTATALS DEBT



COMPARISON OF PARASTATAL DEBT OVER 3 MONTHS			
Account Name	Outstanding Amount		
	FEBRUARY 2021	JANUARY 2021	DECEMBER 2020
NATIONAL PORTS AUTHORITY	118,595,450	139,716,995	95,618,714
TRANSNET	18,952,715	22,758,454	16,445,893
METRORAIL	6,819,401	13,486,119	7,830,241
AIRPORTS	12,381,786	18,829,086	11,260,151
PRASA	15,798,354	21,097,882	24,056,751
ITHALA	23,074,243	22,681,628	22,654,235
TEKOM	3,134,670	2,902,028	3,581,549
SABC	153,551	233,711	439,143
ESKOM	808,651	817,644	583,062
PETRONET	930,184	514,693	600,916
SAA	254,655	1,235,881	1,113,681
UMGENI WATER	1,842,124	10,665,299	7,452,682
DUBE TRADEPORT	2,818,653	2,038,563	3,059,956
TOTAL	205,564,438	256,977,983	194,696,974

SUMMARY OF ARREAR PARASTATALS DEBT FOR RATES & SERVICES FOR FEBRUARY 2021								
Account Name	0 to 30 Days	31 Days +	61 Days +	91 Days +	121 Days +	Outstanding Amount	Payments Received	Credit Agreements Signed Y/N
NATIONAL PORTS AUTHORITY	43,872,417	27,664,495	19,191,856	5,269,722	22,596,960	118,595,450	65,836,406	N
TRANSNET	16,550,366	1,401,858	92,791	32,241	875,459	18,952,715	31,289,188	N
METRORAIL	5,173,998	1,645,403	-	-	-	6,819,401	-	N
AIRPORTS	11,595,660	786,126	-	-	-	12,381,786	17,919,972	N
PRASA	1,952,238	989,617	866,875	569,196	11,420,428	15,798,354	13,423,016	N
ITHALA	2,927,428	1,110,328	7,170	7,170	19,022,148	23,074,243	3,697,414	N
TELKOM	2,998,768	135,902	-	-	0	3,134,670	6,644,604	N
SABC	153,551	-	-	-	-	153,551	856,854	N
ESKOM	789,351	17,377	1,588	241	95	808,651	768,986	N
PETRONET	930,184	-	-	-	-	930,184	3,451,087	N
SAA	122,200	122,200	10,255	-	-	254,655	1,103,426	N
UMGENI WATER	1,826,677	4,887	6,239	190	4,131	1,842,124	15,542,137	N
DUBE TRADEPORT	2,785,442	32,733	337	141	0	2,818,653	2,818,653	N
TOTAL	91,678,280	33,910,926	20,177,110	5,878,901	53,919,221	205,564,438	163,351,743	

Parastatals Pending Debt

- **National Ports Authority** – Payments amounting to R29 million have been received (not yet receipted at time of this report). The balance will be paid after the reconciliation of accounts.
- **Transnet** – The arrears on Transnet relates to Transnet FNB Housing, Freight Rail and Transnet Property. For Transnet FNB Housing there are receipts of R42 650.03 which will be used to offset the arrears. For Transnet Freight Rail, there are 2 accounts in arrears which payment is expected

to be received during this month. For Transnet Property, a payment of R2 million has been received (not yet receipted at time of this report).

- **Metrorail** – The outstanding balance will be paid after the reconciliation of accounts.
- **Prasa** – Disconnection of services was actioned in last month and a decision to subsequently reconnect was taken. The City and Prasa are now in negotiation regarding the offset of arrears between the two parties.
- **Ithala** – Ongoing water query, the department has been requested to change the meter and pass an adjustment to correct the account.
- **SAA** – South African Airway is currently under Business Rescue.

Umgeni Water – Accounts are up to date, an adjustment for vat calculation on two accounts is to be processed to clear amount outstanding.

TOP 10 DEBTORS

The table below is the list of TOP 10 debtors and the debt collection status. These debtors make about R1 billion of the total debt.

The first biggest debt on the schedule below is for Tansnat and these charges include depot lease charges; optima ticket rolls charges; security charges; repairs and maintenance charges and insurance charges. This matter is subject to a legal process. There was a court order that prevented the municipality from deducting what is owed from the subsidy Tansnat receives.

NO	ACCOUNT NO	TOTAL DEBT	COMMENTS
1	83376208314	598 018 046	We are waiting for the arbitration process to be finalised. The matter between the Municipality and Tansnat is following a legal process, an arbitrator was appointed in terms of the court order.
2	38480000099	214 889 518	All charges have been reversed due to dispute and account has been re-billed with correct amount. The customer has been advised on amount owing that needs to be paid. Credit Arrangement terms have been agreed with the customer and currently awaiting down payment.
3	83179658980	75 456 590	A meeting was held with the customer and a new dispute was raised in February on the account. A site meeting will be held with all stakeholders to iron out all metering issues.
4	83602040676	60 029 711	Charges relate to retail rental which dates as far as July 2017. Account is currently handled by legal.
5	83242845185	51 070 780	Charges relate to annual rates for Ingonyama Trust. Awaiting approval on way forward after Real Estates confirmation. Pending information of Areas under the jurisdiction of Ingonyama Trust Accounts Board Assets Register & which properties are the Responsibility of our Municipality.
6	83265860560	37 305 766	This account has been handed over to SIE. Charges are for backdated electricity which were charged on the previous owner.

7	83242765395	37 029 599	City and Ingonyama Trust dispute. Awaiting approval on way forward after Real Estates confirmation. Pending information of Areas under the jurisdiction of Ingonyama Trust Accounts Board Assets Register & which properties are the Responsibility of our Municipality.
8	83204754550	32 191 376	This account is for a Municipality Entity and charges relate to rates raised which needs to be transferred to the loan account. Confirmation required if deferment for rates for the financial year 20/21 has being granted
9	16110069842	32 041 755	Payment has been received, however not yet receipted.
10	83318071602	25 599 817	The matter is with Exco to discuss on way forward. All collection processes have been followed.
	TOTAL	1 163 632 958	

COUNCILLORS, WARD COMMITTEE MEMBERS AND STAFF IN ARREARS – FEBRUARY 2021

Category	FEBRUARY 2021		JANUARY 2021		DECEMBER 2020	
	No.	Amount	No.	Amount	No.	Amount
Councillors	25	571,549	22	567,512	22	421,760
Ward Committee Members	266	2,941,005	261	2,804,824	166	1,594,081
Employees	3,255	30,754,714	3,015	28,252,222	2,976	22,243,222
Total	3,546	34,267,268	3,298	31,624,558	3,164	24,259,063

Employees Breakdown

Staff Category	FEBRUARY 2021		JANUARY 2021		DECEMBER 2020	
	No.	Amount	No.	Amount	No.	Amount
Executive and Senior Management	35	1,046,127	38	864,188	31	565,868
Management	120	1,984,896	124	1,833,765	116	1,383,229
Other Staff	3,100	27,723,692	2,853	25,554,269	2,829	20,294,124
	3,255	30,754,714	3,015	28,252,222	2,976	22,243,222

The report is submitted monthly to the Speaker Office for councilors in arrears with the municipal accounts. Staff and Councillors are also subjected to credit control processes including disconnections, redlining with credit bureau and legal processes. Monthly salary deductions from staff accounts are also done but the deductions are limited to 25% of net salary.

REVENUE CLEARANCE CERTIFICATES

In February 2021 they were 2 536 costs paid messages received. The department was able to issue 2 278 which is about 86% of the applications. A new Revenue Clearance System has been developed to improve on the ability to issue certificates more efficiently and it is currently at the testing phase.

RCC MONTHLY STATISTICS FEBRUARY 2021

Month	Costs Paid for Messages received	Certificates Issued	Percentage
December 2020	2,246	1,820	90%
January 2021	1,425	1,228	86%
February 2021	2,536	2,278	90%

COMPLETENESS OF BILLING

BILLING SUMMARY REPORT - FEBRUARY 2021

DESCRIPTION	COUNT
Count of Eligible Accounts for billing	848,629
Count of Billed Accounts	848,597
Count of Unbilled Accounts	32
Billed %	99.99%

Unbilled account reasons/challenges include readings and audit issues, meter maintenance and system issues, delayed and outstanding procedures for new accounts, and balcony issues due to adjustments required.

WATER METER STATS

Water Unread Meters

BUCKET	Feb-21	Jan-21	Dec-20
31 - 60 Days	71,856	31,860	102,228
61 - 90 Days	14,732	16,556	16,020
91 - 120 Days	9,272	8,655	7,152
121 - 180 Days	9,740	9,272	8,119
181 - 365 Days	11,208	11,780	15,670
Above 365 Days	51,292	50,405	47,098
Total	168,100	128,528	196,287

In February 2021 there was a total of 168 100 Unread Water Meters of which 51 292 were not read for more than 365 days. This indicates that 51 292 customers are getting estimated bills for more than a year. This complicates if the customer has a water leak whilst the municipality continues to estimate the readings. Customers also encounter higher amounts levied into their accounts if the estimates are lower than actual consumption.

ELECTRICITY METER STATS

Electricity Meter Stats

BUCKET	Feb-21	Jan-21	Dec-20
31 - 60 Days	83,348	62,015	118,853
61 - 90 Days	58,604	104,911	80,276
91 - 120 Days	39,397	22,186	14,233
121 - 180 Days	14,222	16,257	12,020
181 - 365 Days	5,046	5,506	4,700
Above 365 Days	1,519	1,571	1,524
Total	202,136	212,446	231,606

In February 2021 there was a total of 168 100 unread Electricity Meters of which 1 519 were not read for more than 365 days. This indicates that 1 519 customers are receiving estimated bills for more than a year.

DEBT COLLECTION ACTIVITIES

In February 2021 the following activities we undertaken:

- Limited disconnections were carried out due to lockdown restrictions and therefore Electricity disconnections were 638 and Water disconnections were 368.
- Cash Collection Rate for the month of February is 93.21% and year to date collection from July 2020 to February 2021 is 96%.
- Collection Rate including debtors for the month of February 2021 is 90.75%
- Monthly staff deductions of not more than 25% of Net Pay are made towards staff salaries and R2 080 202.49 was the total deducted for the month.

12. CREDITORS

Creditors are normally paid within 30 days as stipulated by the MFMA except where there are disputes between the municipality and the creditor and where payment documentation is not in order.

Creditors Analysis as at 28 February 2021

Detail	Bulk Elect	Bulk Water	PAYE	Pension/Retirement	Loan Repay	Trade Creditors	Total
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
February 2021	710 841	317 368	135 037	146 579	770 176	334 459	2 458 910
February 2020	701 162	290 835	131 826	139 913	818 483	532 708	2 656 639

Total outstanding creditors for the period under review amounts to R2.4billion, which represents a decrease of approximately R197.7m (8%) when compared to February 2020 and is mainly attributable to a decrease in Trade creditors (R198.2m), Loan Repayments (R48.3m) that is offset by an increase in Bulk Water (R26.5m) and Bulk Electricity (R9.7m) Pension deductions(R6.7m) and PAYE deductions (R3.2m).

13. GRANT UTILISATION – 28 FEBRUARY 2021

Detailed information on the grants and subsidies for the 2020/2021 financial year is reflected on Table SC6/SC7, pages 79-82

A high-level summary of the information is as follows: -

Description	Adjusted Budget	Year to date Actual	Percentage
	R'000	R'000	%
Total Grants and Subsidies Received	7 830 299	5 101 069	64.14%
Total Grants and Subsidies Spent/Utilized		4 649 587	
Percentage spend on Grants and Subsidies Received		91.1%	

i) Public Transport and Systems Grant

Description	Adjusted Budget	Year to date Actual	% Spend
	R'000	R'000	
eThekwini Transport Authority	530 195	331 000	62.%

ii) Urban Settlements Development Grant

Department	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YTD Expenditure Incl. Vat	% Spend
	R'000	R'000	R'000	%
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	69 750	195 712	97 905	50%
HSI-Engineering	114 192	285 212	187 776	66%
HSI-Ethekwini Transport Authority	-	14 677	684	5%
TRC-Water	246 033	212 526	104 724	49%
TRC-Sanitation	60 250	144 887	92 645	64%
TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste & Gas to Elec	58 049	39 399	12 179	31%
TRC-Electricity	193 031	223 371	108 865	49%
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	36 379	151 727	54 362	36%
CES-Health	4 012	3 037	981	32%
CES-Emergency Services	6 107	3 000	1 799	60%
EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitation	41 707	42 569	19 759	46%
EDP-Develop Planning & Mgmt	774	-	-	
EDP-Business Support	6 060	559	-	0%
EDP-Markets	1 023	-	-	
EDP- Catalytic Projects	8 332	5 561	4 320	78%
EDP-Urban Renewal	6 794	2 820	1 167	41%
OCM-City Manager's Office	266 997	-	-	0%
OPERATING PORTION	-	53 139	27 611	52%
Total USDG	1 119 490	1 378 198	714 776	52%

iii) Urban Informal Settlements Grant

Department	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YTD Expenditure Incl. Vat	% Spend
	R'000	R'000	R'000	%
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	112 109	179 538	100 514	56%
HSI-Engineering	55 826	-	-	
TRC-Water	12 900	26 890	-	0%
TRC-Sanitation	101 345	131 101	47 070	36%
TRC-Electricity	75 000	55 000	34 760	63%
Total UISP	357 180	392 529	182 344	46%

14. SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS: SDBIP

A lower than anticipated service delivery performance is indicated in the table below.

Main Areas: Service Delivery

Description	Annual Target	February (YTD) 2021
Provision of new housing units	4,072	651
Reduction in backlogs: Access to water	2,000	879
Provision of new electricity connections	8,000	1,869
Provision of new access roads (km)	4.75	0.565
Provision of new sidewalks and footpaths (km)	17.80	10.620
Gravel to asphalt road surfacing (km)	14.20	6.344

15. Operational Income and Expenditure Performance: Parent Municipality

Summary Statement of Financial Performance (Page 86: Table SC10)

The Summary Statement of Financial Performance shown in Annexure 2, **Page 86** Table SC10, is prepared in terms of the prescribed budget formats, detailing revenue by source type and expenditure by input type.

Description	2020/21 Original Budget	2020/21 Adjusted Budget R'000	2020/21 Year to budget R'000	2020/21 Year to date Actual R'000	Variance %
Total Revenue by Source (Excluding Capital Transfers)	(40 027 201)	(40 636 883)	(26,991,815)	(25,882,101)	-4%
Total Operating Expenditure	39 642 465	39 735 895	26,459,065	24,807,262	-6%
(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	(384,736)	(900 988)	(532 750)	(1,074,839)	

Total revenue generated up to the month of February is R25.9billion or 63.7% of the total revenue budget. The total expenditure up to the month of February is R24.8billion or 62.47% of the total expenditure budget.

16. MUNICIPAL ENTITIES: ANNEXURE 3 (Pages 107-137)

A review of Council's two municipal entities, i.e. **USHAKA MARINE WORLD** and the **INTERNATIONAL CONVENTION CENTRE (ICC)** is reflected as Annexure 3 (**Pages 107-137**) hereafter.

Key statistical information in respect of the entities is as follows:

16.1. Ushaka Marine World

Footfalls

Description	Actual February 2021	YTD Budget February 2021	YTD Actual February 2021	Percentage Increase/ Decrease (%)
Admissions	10,368	2,800	187 038	67%

Ushaka Performance Summary – February 2021

- Total admissions for February 2021 are 10 368 against a budget of 2 800. YTD admissions are 187 038 which are 67% of budget.
- Revenue for February 2021 is R 4 677 078, YTD Revenue is R 150 617 972 against a budget of R 138 929 664 which is 108% of budget including grant
- Total expenditure for February 2021 is R 9 857 730, YTD Expenditure is R 170 329 470 against a budget of R 153 354 188 which is 111% of budget.

16.2 Albert Luthuli International Conventional Centre (ICC)

Number of events held during February 2021 per market segment is as follows:

Market Segment	Event Month	Year to Date
Association	6	15
Private Functions	3	4
Government	6	36
Corporate	4	6
Total	19	61

The events hosted year to date are broken down further per type and sector as follows:

a) Event Type

Event Type Description	Event Month	Year to Date
Meeting / Seminar / Roadshow	7	26
Function/ Breakfast	7	13
Exhibition/ Tradeshow	0	0
Conference	2	7
Hybrid	0	7
Virtual	0	4
Internal	0	1
Concert	3	3
Self Catered	0	0
Total	19	61

b) Sector

Sector	Event Month	Year to Date
International	0	13
National	19	48
Total	19	61

- YTD Revenue of R11,9m was above the YTD budget of R10,1m due to the revision of the budgeted revenue at mid-term, in line with the negative financial impact of legislative lockdown restrictions.
- The gross profit percentage of 72% was above than the budgeted gross profit percentage of 69% due to minimal costs being outlaid in relation to revenue, based on the strategy of the entity which impacts the nature of events held in this fiscal.
- Operating expenditure of R54,3m was below the budget of R67,0m due to strict cost containment strategies which have been implemented.

17. Moses Mabhida Stadium

Key statistical information in respect of the stadium is as follows:

Attractions Footfalls

Description	Month	YTD Budget	YTD Actuals	Percentage Increase / (Decrease)
	February 2021	February 2021	February 2021	
Sky Car	0	0	0	-100%
Stadium Tours	179	2,092	43,336	-95%
Adventure Walk	0	0	1,512	-100%
Big Rush Spectator	0	0	1,627	-100%
Special attractions	44	203	8,408	-98%
Total:	223	2,295	54,883	-96%

Number of Events Held

Description	Month	YTD Budget	YTD Actuals	Percentage Increase / (Decrease)
	February 2021	February 2021	February 2021	
Non-Bowl Events	2	20	138	-86%
Bowl Events	0	2	12	-83%
People's Park Events	0	6	26	-77%
Community stadias	6	0	0	100%
Total:	8	28	176	-84%

18. THE TOP 200 PROJECTS (PAGES 138-150)

The top 200 projects are in terms of value. The percentages spend on these projects as at 28 February 2021 is approximately 41%. Detailed information on the top 200 projects is reflected on Annexure 4, hereto.

RECOMMENDATION

This Report which is submitted in compliance with 71 of the MFMA and in terms of Government Notice 32141 dated 17 April 2009, relating to the "Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 2003, the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations", as at 28 February 2021, be considered by the Council.



CONSTANCE MWELASE
SENIOR MANAGER: BUDGETS

Date: 2021/3/12



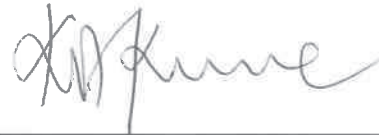
YOGEETA RAYAN
ACTING : HEAD CORPORATE

Date: 17-03-2021



PEET DUPLESSIS
HEAD: REVENUE MANAGEMENT

Date: 16/3/2021



KRISH KUMAR
DEPUTY CITY MANAGER

Date: 18/03/2021



SIPHO CELE
ACTING CITY MANAGER

Date: 18/03/2021

CC: EXCO
CC: MPAC

ANNEXURE 1

KEY DATA

Monthly Comparative Statement

KEY DATA - CONSOLIDATED

FEBRUARY 2021

FINANCIAL	Year to Date Actuals 2020/2021	Year to Date Budget 2020/2021	Full Year Forecast	WORKING CAPITAL	Unaudited Outcome '2019/2020	Full Year Budget 2020/2021	YTD Actual 2020/2021	
	Rm	Rm	Rm					
CONSOLIDATED SUMMARY				DAYS CASH-ON-HAND (EXCL) GRANTS	55.00	38.89	22.69	
Total Income	26,049.2	27,119.0	39,586.2	DAYS CASH-ON-HAND (INCL) GRANTS	42.00	56.18	39.80	
Total Expenditure	25,041.1	26,702.0	40,169.0	LIQUIDITY RATIO (Cash & Invest. Only)	42%	49.98%	30%	
Net Surplus/(Deficit) after Transfers -	1,008.1	417.1	-582.8	<i>Cash & Invest/ Current Liabilities</i>	23.80%	24.59%	20.46%	
R&G and SERVICES				GEARING RATIO				
R&G				<i>Total Debt Outstanding / Total Income</i>				
Total Income	12,143.3	12,205.6	19,040.1	ACTUAL CASH & INVESTMENTS	Rm	5,026.3	5,985.4	3,835.0
Total Expenditure	9,663.1	10,804.3	16,487.8	TOTAL LOANS OUTSTANDING	Rm	8,596.6	10,052.3	8,250.4
Net Surplus/(Deficit) after Capital Transfers	2,480.2	1,401.4	2,552.3				*TARGET	
Electricity				DEBTORS	Unaudited Outcome '2019/2020	YTD JAN 2021	YTD FEBRUARY 2021	
Total Income	9,362.2	9,721.0	14,545.6	Debtors Outstanding: Consumer				
Total Expenditure	9,198.5	9,467.2	13,898.0	Total	Rm	13,545.0	15,100.0	15,567.2
Net Surplus/(Deficit) - Forecast	163.7	253.8	647.6	Rates	Rm	4,131.6	4,391.7	4,359.8
Water				Electricity	Rm	2,381.6	2,591.3	2,721.2
Total Income	3,843.4	4,656.4	6,150.3	Water	Rm	3,955.2	4,798.3	5,031.6
Total Expenditure	3,983.0	4,060.2	6,194.8	Sanitation	Rm	598.5	738.6	766.0
Net Surplus/(Deficit) - Forecast	(139.6)	596.2	(44.4)	Refuse	Rm	388.0	422.9	434.4
Housing				Other	Rm	2,090.0	2,157.1	2,254.2
Total Income	52.8	78.8	125.6	No. of Days Outstanding:				
Total Expenditure	64.4	66.1	102.7	Rates		94	94	94
Net Surplus/(Deficit) - Forecast	(11.6)	12.7	22.9	Electricity - Bulk		90	90	90
				- Domestic		90	90	90
				Water		95	95	95
1. CONSOLIDATED SUMMARY INCLUDES MARKETS & AIRPORT								
2. INCOME INCLUDES CAPITAL GRANTS RECEIVED				Collection Rate: (%)	Unaudited Outcome 2019/2020	YTD JAN 2021	YTD FEBRUARY 2021	
				Rates Monthly and Annual (Combined)		82.92	80.48	84.38
				Electricity		98.00	109.39	109.07
				Water		71.84	85.63	82.85
				Sewer		65.45	94.92	94.91
				Refuse		74.66	85.94	85.65
				AVERAGE COLLECTION RATE		87.17	95	95.74
				ADDITIONAL INDICATORS	Unaudited Outcome '2019/2020	YTD JAN 2021	YTD FEBRUARY 2021	
					%	%	%	
				Capital Spend		80.07	32.87	40.00
				Top 200 Capital Projects		70.40	33.34	41.20
				Grant Utilisation		83.33	83.70	91.1
				Projects in SCM process		51.00	22.73	17.47
				Irregular Expenditure	Rm	797.541	108,5	163,614
				HUMAN RESOURCES	Unaudited Outcome '2019/2020	Full Year Budget 2020/2021	Actual Year to Date 2020/2021	
					Rm			
				*Employee related costs		11,075.4	10,751.5	7,662.4
				Employee costs as % of Operating Exp.		30.01	27.99	30.60
				Number of Permanent employees		26,328	26,254	26,028
				Number of Temporary Employees		1,491	713	2,219
				Total Cost of Overtime		1,318.6	8,505.1	798.1
				Total number of days sick leave		198,418		105,105
				Average days sick leave		36.1		31.8
				Total Leave Days Due		702,680		924,621
				<i>*Employee related costs stated after capitalised costs</i>				
BULK PURCHASES		Original Budget	YTD Actuals					
Electricity		10,220.4	7,121.0					
Water		3,210.3	2,281.1					

ANNEXURE 2

***IN-YEAR BUDGET
STATEMENT TABLES***

KZN000 eThekweni - Table C1 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M08 FEBRUARY

R thousands	Budget Year 2020/21									
	2019/20	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Financial Performance										
Property rates	8,958,096	9,345,000	9,345,000	754,881	6,442,823	6,230,000	212,823	3%	9,645,000	
Service charges	19,772,409	21,554,738	21,809,847	1,779,291	13,650,476	14,538,214	(887,737)	-6%	20,619,847	
Investment revenue	507,384	324,478	320,778	14,552	146,855	215,553	(68,698)	-32%	320,778	
Transfers recognised - operational	4,087,811	4,090,547	4,709,557	46,135	3,108,179	3,150,013	(41,834)	-1%	4,709,557	
Other own revenue	5,003,402	5,229,768	4,690,700	122,982	2,700,858	2,985,259	(284,401)	-10%	4,290,992	
	38,329,101	40,544,531	40,875,882	2,717,839	26,049,191	27,119,039	(1,069,848)	-4%	39,586,174	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)										
Employee costs	11,205,493	10,751,491	11,230,674	882,560	7,662,438	7,895,416	(232,978)	-3%	11,278,674	
Remuneration of Councillors	130,833	139,858	139,858	10,135	82,398	93,239	(10,841)	-12%	139,858	
Depreciation & asset impairment	2,682,795	2,958,028	2,948,470	222,989	1,756,900	1,966,927	(210,026)	-11%	2,948,470	
Finance charges	896,748	845,099	786,412	59,046	574,193	574,193	(0)	-0%	786,412	
Materials and bulk purchases	14,401,165	14,629,799	15,280,586	1,053,255	10,033,608	10,482,992	(449,384)	-4%	15,280,586	
Transfers and grants	578,931	568,253	616,993	33,734	290,792	405,619	(114,828)	-28%	616,993	
Other expenditure	10,768,373	10,269,367	9,117,996	1,055,607	4,640,781	5,283,603	(642,822)	-12%	9,117,996	
	40,664,339	40,161,896	40,120,988	3,317,326	25,041,109	26,701,988	(1,660,879)	-6%	40,168,988	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(2,335,238)	382,635	754,894	(599,486)	1,008,082	417,051	591,031	142%	(582,814)	
Transfers recognised - capital Contributions & Contributed assets	3,026,701	3,528,323	3,119,004	256,804	867,581	1,721,412	(853,831)	-50%	3,119,004	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	691,463	3,910,958	3,873,898	(342,683)	1,875,663	2,138,463	(262,800)	-12%	2,536,190	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	691,463	3,910,958	3,873,898	(342,683)	1,875,663	2,138,463	(262,800)	-12%	2,536,190	

KZN000 eThekweni - Table C1 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M08 FEBRUARY

R thousands	Budget Year 2020/21									
	2019/20	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	4,892,295	4,792,769	5,416,158	393,219	2,208,234	2,212,477	(4,243)	-0%	5,395,402	
Capital transfers recognised	2,680,400	3,528,323	3,119,004	162,238	1,541,408	1,273,920	267,487	21%	3,118,444	
Borrowing	92,000	1,023,498	1,523,498	28,254	565,402	622,979	(57,577)	-9%	1,524,998	
Internally generated funds	2,119,895	240,948	773,656	202,728	101,424	315,577	(214,153)	-68%	751,960	
Total sources of capital funds	4,892,294	4,792,769	5,416,158	393,219	2,208,234	2,212,477	(4,243)	-0%	5,395,402	
Financial position										
Total current assets	14,447,384	14,844,202	14,535,824		14,799,717				14,844,202	
Total non current assets	54,270,829	57,633,361	57,384,695		55,211,383				58,362,980	
Total current liabilities	13,903,951	12,287,790	12,263,932		12,785,015				12,287,790	
Total non current liabilities	11,752,359	13,823,694	14,324,294		11,503,331				14,323,694	
Community wealth/Equity	43,061,903	46,366,081	45,332,293		45,722,754				46,595,699	
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	3,385,652	5,144,042	3,740,194	159,731	2,457,231	325,646	(2,131,585)	-655%	4,196,016	
Net cash from (used) investing	(4,546,414)	(4,779,961)	(5,400,249)	(393,156)	(2,976,185)	(2,208,663)	767,522	-35%	(5,593,735)	
Net cash from (used) financing	(1,052,740)	229,645	743,850	0	(366,919)	(504,100)	(137,181)	27%	743,850	
Cash/csh equivalent mth/yr end	4,720,891	5,360,286	3,804,685	-	3,835,018	2,333,774	1,501,244	64%	4,067,022	
Debtors & creditors analysis										
Debtors Age Analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Days	151-180 Days	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	
Total By Income Source	2,251,026	923,427	602,337	475,937	415,857	411,270	1,938,652	8,548,652	15,567,157	
Creditors Age Analysis										
Total Creditors	1,577,025	2,209	14,018	325,187	540,471	-	-	-	2,458,910	

KZN000 eThekweni - Table C2 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification) - M08 FEBRUARY

Description	Budget Year 2020/21									
	2019/20	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue - Standard										
Governance and administration	14,411,486	15,157,591	15,317,443	775,342	10,921,710	10,116,280	805,430	8%	15,617,443	
Executive and council	160,126	347,084	297,623	26	54,814	227,537	(172,723)	-76%	297,623	
Finance and administration	14,251,309	14,810,507	15,019,819	775,315	10,866,876	9,888,743	978,134	10%	15,319,819	
Internal audit	51	-	-	0	19	-	19	#DIV/0!	-	
Community and public safety	2,393,046	2,330,791	2,337,883	93,207	602,982	1,366,513	(763,531)	-56%	2,278,883	
Community and social services	253,296	357,963	175,558	5,207	65,138	172,745	(107,608)	-62%	175,558	
Sport and recreation	374,871	418,921	311,089	54,161	217,591	109,185	108,407	99%	311,089	
Public safety	310,523	87,177	108,055	2,070	9,745	70,562	(60,817)	-86%	49,055	
Housing	1,232,454	1,223,424	1,503,888	31,759	277,575	774,960	(497,384)	-64%	1,503,888	
Health	221,901	243,305	239,293	9	32,932	239,060	(206,128)	-86%	239,293	
Economic and environmental services	1,421,583	1,483,114	1,237,688	312,466	695,587	751,777	(56,190)	-7%	1,237,688	
Planning and development	213,077	238,255	175,809	26,849	93,717	104,799	(11,082)	-11%	175,809	
Road transport	1,206,211	1,242,316	1,060,110	285,612	601,051	646,286	(45,236)	-7%	1,060,110	
Environmental protection	2,296	2,543	1,769	5	820	692	128	18%	1,769	
Trading services	22,983,413	24,939,451	24,957,032	1,782,367	14,606,416	16,507,641	(1,901,225)	-12%	23,426,324	
Energy sources	14,177,895	14,419,210	14,642,496	1,100,096	9,362,250	9,724,254	(362,004)	-4%	14,549,079	
Water management	5,693,395	7,141,490	7,046,639	541,754	3,843,420	4,656,378	(812,958)	-17%	6,150,348	
Waste water management	1,958,933	1,940,524	1,963,388	73,689	728,002	1,280,383	(552,382)	-43%	1,508,388	
Waste management	1,153,189	1,438,226	1,304,509	66,829	672,744	846,626	(173,881)	-21%	1,218,509	
Other	146,274	161,908	144,841	11,262	90,077	98,240	(8,163)	-8%	144,841	
Total Revenue - Standard	41,355,802	44,072,854	43,994,886	2,974,643	26,916,772	28,840,451	(1,923,679)	-7%	42,705,178	
Expenditure - Standard										
Governance and administration	6,592,243	7,740,718	7,006,544	585,146	3,897,741	4,288,946	(391,205)	-9%	7,006,544	
Executive and council	1,105,498	863,937	1,040,237	56,123	600,971	765,959	(164,988)	-22%	1,040,237	
Finance and administration	5,390,216	6,773,057	5,857,434	521,210	3,227,281	3,448,241	(220,960)	-6%	5,857,434	
Internal audit	96,529	103,724	108,873	7,813	69,489	74,746	(5,257)	-7%	108,873	
Community and public safety	6,534,784	5,734,568	5,988,962	427,619	3,833,124	4,098,013	(264,888)	-6%	6,036,962	
Community and social services	1,003,034	962,701	933,231	76,253	578,066	650,949	(72,883)	-11%	933,231	
Sport and recreation	1,850,482	1,852,992	1,835,794	130,500	1,173,367	1,232,552	(59,184)	-5%	1,835,794	
Public safety	2,079,793	1,708,743	1,818,538	124,801	1,253,617	1,266,822	(13,205)	-1%	1,866,538	
Housing	1,019,801	644,013	774,771	46,126	405,137	511,377	(106,240)	-21%	774,771	

KZN000 eThekweni - Table C2 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification) - M08 FEBRUARY

Description	Budget Year 2020/21									
	2019/20	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Health	581,674	581,674	566,119	626,627	49,939	422,937	436,313	(13,376)	-3%	626,627
Economic and environmental services	3,780,145	3,780,145	3,826,485	3,867,543	304,214	2,242,270	2,675,861	(433,590)	-16%	3,867,543
Planning and development	708,764	708,764	784,322	810,254	61,935	485,998	572,885	(86,887)	-15%	810,254
Road transport	2,815,946	2,815,946	2,781,105	2,787,817	220,912	1,586,064	1,916,116	(330,052)	-17%	2,787,817
Environmental protection	255,435	255,435	261,058	269,472	21,367	170,208	186,860	(16,652)	-9%	269,472
Trading services	23,492,808	23,492,808	22,560,874	22,953,325	1,973,051	14,902,631	15,417,963	(515,332)	-3%	22,953,325
Energy sources	13,158,664	13,158,664	13,338,143	13,676,518	1,100,136	9,047,132	9,317,229	(270,097)	-3%	13,676,518
Water management	7,091,007	7,091,007	6,082,786	6,114,590	595,081	3,922,859	4,003,826	(80,967)	-2%	6,114,590
Waste water management	1,922,089	1,922,089	1,803,781	1,814,111	153,360	1,114,779	1,192,412	(77,633)	-7%	1,814,111
Waste management	1,321,047	1,321,047	1,336,164	1,348,106	124,475	817,862	904,497	(86,635)	-10%	1,348,106
Other	264,360	264,360	299,250	304,615	27,295	165,342	221,206	(55,864)	-25%	304,615
Total Expenditure - Functional	40,664,339	40,664,339	40,161,895	40,120,988	3,317,326	25,041,109	26,701,988	(1,660,879)	-6%	40,168,988
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	691,463	691,463	3,910,959	3,873,898	(342,683)	1,875,663	2,138,463	(262,800)	-12%	2,536,190

KZN000 eThekwiini - Table C2 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification) - M08 FEBRUARY

Description	Budget Year 2020/21									
	2019/20	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Public safety	310,523	87,177	108,055	2,070	9,745	70,562	(60,817)	-86%	49,055	
Civil Defence	64,805	7,723	34,708		87	21,340	(21,253)	-100%	34,708	
Cleansing										
Control of Public Nuisances										
Fencing and Fences										
Fire Fighting and Protection	10,607	8,449	2,342	778	853	1,886	(1,033)	-55%	2,342	
Licensing and Control of Animals										
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control										
Housing	235,110	71,006	71,006	1,292	8,806	47,337			12,006	
Housing	1,232,454	1,223,424	1,503,888	31,759	277,575	774,960	(497,384)	-64%	1,503,888	
Health	221,901	243,305	239,293	9	32,932	239,060	(206,128)	-86%	239,293	
Ambulance										
Health Services	221,901	243,305	239,293	9	32,932	239,060	(206,128)	-86%	239,293	
Economic and environmental services	1,421,583	1,483,114	1,237,688	312,466	695,587	751,777	(56,190)	-7%	1,237,688	
Planning and development	213,077	238,255	175,809	26,849	93,717	104,799	(11,082)	-11%	175,809	
Billboards										
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		1,596	1,596			1,064	(1,064)	-100%	1,596	
Central City Improvement District										
Development Facilitation										
Economic Development/Planning	183,350	195,743	134,297	26,386	89,760	78,447	11,313	14%	134,297	
Regional Planning and Development										
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,	29,727	40,915	39,915	463	3,958	25,289	(21,331)	-84%	39,915	
Road transport	1,206,211	1,242,316	1,060,110	285,612	601,051	646,286	(45,236)	-7%	1,060,110	
Public Transport	933,384	991,507	830,459	279,162	427,188	495,583	(68,395)	-14%	830,459	
Road and Traffic Regulation	36,893	43,875	43,875	6,430	34,869	29,250	5,619	19%	43,875	
Roads	235,934	206,934	185,776	20	138,994	121,454	17,540	14%	185,776	
Environmental protection	2,296	2,543	1,769	5	820	692	128	18%	1,769	
Biodiversity and Landscape	1,793	2,193	1,419	5	773	482	291	60%	1,419	
Pollution Control	503	350	350	5	47	210	(163)	-78%	350	
Trading services	22,983,413	24,939,451	24,957,032	1,782,367	14,606,416	16,507,641	(1,901,225)	-12%	23,426,324	
Energy sources	14,177,895	14,419,210	14,642,496	1,100,096	9,362,250	9,724,254	(362,004)	-4%	14,549,079	
Electricity	14,177,895	14,413,945	14,639,031	1,100,096	9,362,250	9,720,969	(358,719)	-4%	14,545,614	
Nonelectric Energy		5,265	3,465			3,285	(3,285)	-100%	3,465	
Water management	5,693,395	7,141,490	7,046,639	541,754	3,843,420	4,656,378	(812,958)	-17%	6,150,348	
Water Treatment										
Water Distribution	5,693,395	7,141,490	7,046,639	541,754	3,843,420	4,656,378	(812,958)	-17%	6,150,348	

KZN000 eThekweni - Table C2 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification) - M08 FEBRUARY

Description	Budget Year 2020/21									
	2019/20	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Waste water management	1,958,933	1,940,524	1,963,388	73,689	728,002	1,280,383	(552,382)	-43%	1,508,388	
Public Toilets										
Sewerage	1,843,999	1,940,464	1,963,328	73,689	727,999	1,280,346	(552,347)	-43%	1,508,328	
Storm Water Management	114,934	61	61		2	37	(35)	-94%	61	
Waste management	1,153,189	1,438,226	1,304,509	66,829	672,744	846,626	(173,881)	-21%	1,218,509	
Recycling										
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	(14)			8	8			#DIV/0!		
Solid Waste Removal	1,153,203	1,438,226	1,304,509	66,820	672,736	846,626	(173,889)	-21%	1,218,509	
Other	146,274	161,908	144,841	11,262	90,077	98,240	(8,163)	-8%	144,841	
Abattoirs				598	5,066	7,355	(2,289)	-31%	11,032	
Air Transport	7,263	11,032	11,032							
Forestry										
Licensing and Regulation	19,226	30,161	14,276	382	680	10,707	(10,027)	-94%	14,276	
Markets	118,687	119,349	118,167	10,262	84,146	79,267	4,879	6%	118,167	
Tourism	1,098	1,366	1,366	20	185	911	(726)	-80%	1,366	
Total Revenue - Standard Expenditure - Standard	41,355,802	44,072,854	43,994,886	2,974,643	26,916,772	28,840,451	(1,923,679)	-7%	42,705,178	
Municipal governance and administration	6,592,243	7,740,718	7,006,544	585,146	3,897,741	4,288,946	(391,205)	-9%	7,006,544	
Executive and council	1,105,498	863,937	1,040,237	56,123	600,971	765,959	(164,988)	-22%	1,040,237	
Mayor and Council	909,547	650,630	824,058	45,367	549,236	630,918	(81,682)	-13%	824,058	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	195,950	213,307	216,179	10,756	51,735	135,042	(83,307)	-62%	216,179	
Finance and administration	5,390,216	6,773,057	5,857,434	521,210	3,227,281	3,448,241	(220,960)	-6%	5,857,434	
Administrative and Corporate Support	259,898	309,264	314,855	63,716	240,821	214,923	25,899	12%	314,855	
Asset Management	156,909	162,684	170,102	12,479	104,866	118,763	(13,897)	-12%	170,102	
Finance	1,863,532	3,246,583	2,218,902	209,465	878,544	967,053	(88,510)	-9%	2,218,902	
Fleet Management	713,081	643,651	657,665	56,564	471,567	438,010	33,558	8%	657,665	
Human Resources	541,683	607,896	624,709	40,757	349,899	419,610	(69,710)	-17%	624,709	
Information Technology	630,674	688,380	710,833	48,567	427,137	488,574	(61,437)	-13%	710,833	
Legal Services	85,193	82,181	84,996	6,336	57,959	59,748	(1,789)	-3%	84,996	
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-	551,098	567,691	582,336	42,337	349,977	397,043	(47,066)	-12%	582,336	
Property Services	156,426	109,006	116,135	7,446	59,355	81,145	(21,791)	-27%	116,135	
Risk Management	13,284	12,685	13,337	1,046	9,030	9,302	(272)	-3%	13,337	
Security Services	258,887	192,633	199,864	19,285	165,012	138,703	26,310	19%	199,864	
Supply Chain Management	147,730	135,909	148,649	12,123	104,131	104,933	(803)	-1%	148,649	
Valuation Service	11,822	14,493	15,052	1,088	8,984	10,435	(1,451)	-14%	15,052	
Internal audit	96,529	103,724	108,873	7,813	69,489	74,746	(5,257)	-7%	108,873	
Governance Function	96,529	103,724	108,873	7,813	69,489	74,746	(5,257)	-7%	108,873	

KZN000 eThekweni - Table C2 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification) - M08 FEBRUARY

Description	Budget Year 2020/21									
	2019/20	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Community and public safety	6,534,784	5,734,568	5,988,962	427,619	3,833,124	4,098,013	(264,888)	-6%	6,036,962	
Community and social services	1,003,034	962,701	933,231	76,253	578,066	650,949	(72,883)	-11%	933,231	
Aged Care										
Agricultural	22,173	27,817	28,677	1,946	16,022	19,714	(3,692)	-19%	28,677	
Animal Care and Diseases										
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	98,853	95,300	98,556	8,851	71,216	68,029	3,188	5%	98,556	
Child Care Facilities										
Community Halls and Facilities	345,137	302,042	248,513	22,675	145,681	178,136	(32,455)	-18%	248,513	
Consumer Protection										
Cultural Matters										
Disaster Management	84,924	72,105	75,284	7,379	58,142	52,355	5,787	11%	75,284	
Education										
Indigenous and Customary Law										
Industrial Promotion										
Language Policy										
Libraries and Archives	382,869	395,825	410,623	30,011	243,935	283,651	(39,716)	-14%	410,623	
Literacy Programmes										
Media Services										
Museums and Art Galleries	69,078	69,612	71,578	5,392	43,070	49,065	(5,995)	-12%	71,578	
Sport and recreation	1,850,482	1,852,992	1,835,794	130,500	1,173,367	1,232,552	(59,184)	-5%	1,835,794	
Beaches and Jetties	172,440	154,839	160,156	16,893	107,477	110,788	(3,311)	-3%	160,156	
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	795,540	792,162	824,621	70,392	556,510	567,146	(10,637)	-2%	824,621	
Recreational Facilities	595,009	641,233	582,999	21,059	342,243	373,211	(30,968)	-8%	582,999	
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	287,493	264,757	268,018	22,156	167,137	181,405	(14,268)	-8%	268,018	
Public safety	2,079,793	1,708,743	1,818,538	124,801	1,253,617	1,266,822	(13,205)	-1%	1,866,538	
Civil Defence	181,434	60,819	89,941	5,914	65,198	59,184	6,014	10%	89,941	
Fire Fighting and Protection	389,809	387,310	406,488	32,606	276,502	283,964	(7,462)	-3%	406,488	
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	1,508,550	1,260,614	1,322,109	86,281	911,917	923,674	(11,757)	-2%	1,370,109	
Housing	1,019,801	644,013	774,771	46,126	405,137	511,377	(106,240)	-21%	774,771	
Housing	1,019,801	644,013	774,771	46,126	405,137	511,377	(106,240)	-21%	774,771	
Health	581,674	566,119	626,627	49,939	422,937	436,313	(13,376)	-3%	626,627	
Ambulance										
Health Services	581,674	566,119	626,627	49,939	422,937	436,313	(13,376)	-3%	626,627	
Economic and environmental services	3,780,145	3,826,485	3,867,543	304,214	2,242,270	2,675,861	(433,590)	-16%	3,867,543	
Planning and development	708,764	784,322	810,254	61,935	485,998	572,885	(86,887)	-15%	810,254	
Billboards										
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	9,016	7,350	7,536	462	3,058	5,121	(2,063)	-40%	7,536	

KZN000 eThekwi - Table C2 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification) - M08 FEBRUARY

Description	Budget Year 2020/21									
	2019/20	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Economic Development/Planning	348,495	421,077	427,653	33,601	239,319	303,355	(64,036)	-21%	427,653	
Regional Planning and Development	351,253	355,894	375,065	27,872	243,622	264,409	(20,787)	-8%	375,065	
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,										
Road transport	2,815,946	2,781,105	2,787,817	220,912	1,586,064	1,916,116	(330,052)	-17%	2,787,817	
Public Transport	1,351,415	1,256,487	1,236,230	106,011	627,992	800,590	(172,597)	-22%	1,236,230	
Road and Traffic Regulation	19,502	18,356	20,431	1,554	14,631	13,683	949	7%	20,431	
Roads	1,415,285	1,477,066	1,501,310	111,281	924,291	1,081,622	(157,331)	-15%	1,501,310	
Taxi Ranks	29,745	29,197	29,845	2,066	19,149	20,222	(1,073)	-5%	29,845	
Environmental protection	255,435	261,058	269,472	21,367	170,208	186,860	(16,652)	-9%	269,472	
Biodiversity and Landscape	88,142	88,897	91,038	7,657	52,178	61,343	(9,165)	-15%	91,038	
Pollution Control	167,293	172,161	178,435	13,710	118,030	125,517	(7,487)	-6%	178,435	
Trading services	23,492,808	22,560,874	22,953,325	1,973,051	14,902,631	15,417,963	(515,332)	-3%	22,953,325	
Energy services	13,158,664	13,338,143	13,676,518	1,100,136	9,047,132	9,317,229	(270,097)	-3%	13,676,518	
Electricity	12,672,309	13,120,524	13,455,853	1,086,553	8,967,404	9,153,267	(185,864)	-2%	13,455,853	
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	471,528	198,461	201,508	13,101	75,540	151,657	(76,117)	-50%	201,508	
Nonelectric Energy	14,827	19,158	19,158	482	4,188	12,304	(8,117)	-66%	19,158	
Water management	7,091,007	6,082,786	6,114,590	595,081	3,922,859	4,003,826	(80,967)	-2%	6,114,590	
Water Treatment										
Water Distribution	7,049,281	6,044,669	6,021,571	590,314	3,890,580	3,926,631	(35,761)	-1%	6,021,571	
Water Storage	41,726	38,117	93,020	4,767	32,279	77,485	(45,206)	-58%	93,020	
Waste water management	1,922,089	1,803,781	1,814,111	153,360	1,114,779	1,192,412	(77,633)	-7%	1,814,111	
Public Toilets	40,765	39,516	40,893	6,267	26,868	28,261	(1,394)	-5%	40,893	
Sewerage	1,341,526	1,180,222	1,202,597	108,502	775,463	792,045	(16,582)	-2%	1,202,597	
Storm Water Management	238,910	219,031	222,278	16,434	130,444	144,375	(13,931)	-10%	222,278	
Waste Water Treatment	300,888	365,013	348,343	22,157	182,004	227,731	(45,727)	-20%	348,343	
Waste management	1,321,047	1,336,164	1,348,106	124,475	817,862	904,497	(86,635)	-10%	1,348,106	
Recycling	26,236	27,278	27,374	4,069	19,312	18,321	991	5%	27,374	
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	140,115	109,050	110,395	13,546	65,954	74,632	(8,678)	-12%	110,395	
Solid Waste Removal	976,442	1,022,259	1,025,432	92,124	617,749	683,031	(65,282)	-10%	1,025,432	
Street Cleaning	178,254	177,578	184,904	14,736	114,847	128,513	(13,666)	-11%	184,904	
Other	244,360	299,250	304,615	27,295	165,342	221,206	(55,864)	-25%	304,615	
Air Transport										
Licensing and Regulation										
Markets	67,246	66,362	67,981	5,479	44,440	50,504	(6,065)	-12%	67,981	
Tourism	85,681	85,756	87,638	5,976	32,349	61,234	(28,885)	-47%	87,638	
Total Expenditure - Standard	40,664,339	40,161,895	40,120,988	3,317,326	25,041,109	26,701,988	(1,660,879)	-6%	40,168,988	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	691,463	3,910,959	3,873,898	(342,683)	1,875,663	2,138,463	(262,800)	-12%	2,536,190	

KZN000 eThekweni - Table C3 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M08 FEBRUARY

Vote Description	Budget Year 2020/21							Full Year Forecast	
	2019/20 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance		YTD variance %
R thousands									
Revenue by Vote									
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	14,110	278,911	229,450	653	5,875	156,264	(150,389)	-96.2%	229,450
Vote 2 - City Manager's Operations	273,088	114,881	114,881	7,802	44,229	76,587	(32,359)	-42.3%	55,881
Vote 3 - Finance	14,199,099	14,732,841	14,945,208	786,162	10,840,194	9,835,456	1,004,738	10.2%	15,245,208
Vote 4 - Office of Strategic Management	52	1,596	1,596	-	-	1,064	(1,064)	-100.0%	1,596
Vote 5 - Governance	152,940	82,673	82,673	207	56,561	80,934	(24,373)	-30.1%	82,673
Vote 6 - Corporate and Human Resources	29,733	60,712	57,654	(10,331)	15,416	41,956	(26,540)	-63.3%	57,654
Vote 7 - Economic Development and Planning	368,830	398,232	317,945	37,876	182,458	200,765	(18,307)	-9.1%	317,945
Vote 8 - Community and Emergency Services	477,373	524,176	529,299	56,216	153,718	420,399	(266,680)	-63.4%	529,299
Vote 9 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure	2,517,384	2,422,110	2,520,368	308,538	844,817	1,392,198	(547,381)	-39.3%	2,520,368
Vote 10 - Trading Services	22,868,479	24,939,390	24,956,971	1,782,367	14,606,414	16,507,604	(1,901,190)	-11.5%	23,426,263
Vote 11 - Inkosi Albert Luthuli ICC	151,705	172,710	21,794	476	16,472	79,660	(63,188)	-79.3%	21,794
Vote 12 - Durban Marine Theme Park	303,008	344,621	217,045	4,677	150,618	47,564	103,054	216.7%	217,045
Total Revenue by Vote	41,355,802	44,072,854	43,994,886	2,974,643	26,916,772	28,840,451	(1,923,679)	-7%	42,705,178
Expenditure by Vote									
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	733,714	808,332	836,413	57,703	472,816	576,817	(104,001)	-18.0%	836,413
Vote 2 - City Manager's Operations	1,676,302	1,421,374	1,491,031	99,289	1,028,613	1,041,326	(12,713)	-1.2%	1,539,031
Vote 3 - Finance	2,903,651	4,296,823	3,286,130	339,034	1,602,924	1,685,112	(82,187)	-4.9%	3,286,130
Vote 4 - Office of Strategic Management	54,117	45,012	46,531	2,955	23,679	31,820	(8,141)	-25.6%	46,531
Vote 5 - Governance	1,147,120	888,505	1,074,059	65,268	713,268	802,292	(89,024)	-11.1%	1,074,059
Vote 6 - Corporate and Human Resources	579,437	646,046	665,004	43,813	376,683	447,896	(71,213)	-15.9%	665,004
Vote 7 - Economic Development and Planning	1,115,644	1,110,858	1,149,123	80,969	662,759	819,006	(156,247)	-19.1%	1,149,123
Vote 8 - Community and Emergency Services	4,046,069	3,860,105	4,054,660	324,875	2,623,991	2,792,784	(168,792)	-6.0%	4,054,660
Vote 9 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure	4,122,920	3,683,581	3,836,815	282,019	2,158,377	2,607,216	(448,839)	-17.2%	3,836,815
Vote 10 - Trading Services	23,790,685	22,881,828	23,295,931	1,998,991	15,144,152	15,654,798	(510,646)	-3.3%	23,295,931
Vote 11 - Inkosi Albert Luthuli ICC	188,314	176,246	119,301	12,553	63,518	89,586	(26,069)	-29.1%	119,301
Vote 12 - Durban Marine Theme Park	306,368	343,184	265,990	9,858	170,329	153,337	16,993	11.1%	265,990
Total Expenditure by Vote	40,664,339	40,161,895	40,120,988	3,317,326	25,041,109	26,701,988	(1,660,879)	-6%	40,168,988
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	691,463	3,910,959	3,873,898	(342,683)	1,875,663	2,138,463	(262,800)	-12%	2,536,190

KZN000 eThekweni - Table C3 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M08 FEBRUARY

R thousand	Vote Description	Budget Year 2020/21							Full Year Forecast			
		2019/20 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance		YTD variance %		
	Revenue by Vote											
	Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	14,110	278,911	229,450	653	5,875	156,264	(150,389)	-96%	229,450		
	1.1 - City manager's Office	159	266,997	217,536		0	148,321	(148,321)	-100%	217,536		
	1.2 - City Integrity & Investigations	48							#DIV/0!			
	1.3 - Internal Audit & Risk Management	51			0	19			#DIV/0!			
	1.4 - Information Technology	13,851	11,914	11,914	652	5,856	7,943	(2,087)	-26%	11,914		
	1.5 - Mayoral Parlour											
	Vote 2 - City Manager's Operations	273,088	114,881	114,881	7,802	44,229	76,587	(32,359)	0%	55,881		
	2.1 - Legal Services	720			79	542		542	#DIV/0!			
	2.2 - Metropolitan Police	272,003	114,881	114,881	7,721	43,675	76,587	(32,912)	-43%	55,881		
	2.3 - Are Based Management	351			2	11		11	#DIV/0!			
	2.4 - Performance Management	14				0		0	#DIV/0!			
	2.5 - City Manager's Support											
	2.6 - Chief Operations Officer											
	Vote 3 - Finance	14,199,099	14,732,841	14,945,208	786,162	10,840,194	9,835,456	1,004,738	10%	15,245,208		
	3.1 - Deputy City Manager											
	3.2 - Expenditure	3,790			42	130		130	#DIV/0!			
	3.3 - Income	322,572	311,805	45,105	(9,972)	(8,945)	(58,830)	49,885	-85%	45,105		
	3.4 - Finance and Major Projects	195,088	97,423	97,423	5,807	62,258	64,949	(2,691)	-4%	97,423		
	3.5 - Internal Control & Business Systems	3,108	3,089	3,089	266	3,121	2,059	1,062	52%	3,089		
	3.6 - Real Estate	409,528	405,737	405,737	26,742	224,740	270,408	(45,668)	-17%	405,737		
	3.7 - City Fleet	9,465	11,000	11,000	1	439				11,000		
	3.10 - Bus Operations	2,159	2,542	2,542	153	1,123	1,695	(572)	-34%	2,542		
	3.11 - Assessment Rates	8,958,096	9,345,000	9,345,000	754,881	6,442,823	6,230,000	212,823	3%	9,645,000		
	3.12 - Miscellaneous	4,290,623	4,553,275	5,032,342	8,230	4,114,278	3,323,195	791,083	24%	5,032,342		
	3.13- Supply Chain Management	4,670	2,971	2,971	12	227	1,980	(1,754)	-89%	2,971		
	Vote 4 - Office of Strategic Management	52	1,596	1,596	-	-	1,064	(1,064)	0%	1,596		
	4.2 - City Research & Policy Advocacy		1,596	1,596			1,064	(1,064)	-100%	1,596		
	4.6 - Chief Strategy Officer	52										
	Vote 5 - Governance	152,940	82,673	82,673	207	56,561	80,934	(24,373)	-30%	82,673		
	5.1 - Deputy City Manager	5										
	5.2 - City Hall Administration & City Secretariat	1,740	1,357	1,357	55	(651)	332	(983)	-296%	1,357		
	5.3 - Communications	1,354	81	81	4	30	54	(24)	-44%	81		
	5.4 - Sizakala Centres	1,839	2,043	2,043	133	1,636	1,356	280	21%	2,043		
	5.5 - Community Participation & Action Support	69,127			10	79		79	#DIV/0!			

KZN000 eThekweni - Table C3 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M08 FEBRUARY

R thousand	Vote Description	Budget Year 2020/21						YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
		2019/20 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget			
5.6 - SDB										
5.7 - International & Governance Relations		13	-	-	1	15	-	-	#DIV/0!	-
5.8 - Mayoral Parlour		78,861	79,192	79,192	5	55,451	(23,741)	79,192	-30%	79,192
Vote 6 - Corporate and Human Resources		29,733	60,712	57,654	(10,331)	15,416	(26,540)	41,956	-63%	57,654
6.1 - Deputy City Manager		264	-	-	16	18	18	18	#DIV/0!	-
6.2 - Human Resources		34	-	-	1	5	5	5	#DIV/0!	-
6.3 - Ethekweni Municipal Academy		29,434	60,712	57,654	(10,348)	15,392	(26,564)	41,956	-63%	57,654
6.4 - Occupational Health and Safety		0	-	-		1	1	1	#DIV/0!	-
6.5 - Management Services and Org. Development			-	-		0	0	0	#DIV/0!	-
Vote 7 - Economic Development and Planning		368,797	398,232	317,945	37,876	182,458	(18,307)	200,765	-9%	317,945
7.1 - Deputy City Manager		10,394	-	-	0	9	9	9	#DIV/0!	-
7.2 - Economic Development & Facilitation		126,027	156,763	103,649	318	60,001	2,055	57,946	4%	103,649
7.3 - City Enterprises			-	-						
7.4 - Business Support		21,991	30,573	14,688	2,827	3,390	(7,681)	11,071	-69%	14,688
7.5 - Retail Markets		7,107	7,670	7,670	597	4,971	(143)	5,114	-3%	7,670
7.6 - Development Planning & Management		29,197	40,582	38,808	219	2,644	(21,435)	24,078	-89%	38,808
7.7 - Area Based Management			-	-						
7.8 - Urban Renewal Projects		54,147	20,256	20,256	429	3,813	(9,115)	12,928	-71%	20,256
7.9 - Durban Tourism		1,098	1,366	1,366	20	185	(726)	911	-80%	1,366
7.10 - Invest Durban		(7)				1	1	1	#DIV/0!	-
7.11 - Airports		7,263	11,032	11,032	598	5,066	(2,289)	7,355	-31%	11,032
7.12 - Markets		111,580	111,679	110,497	9,664	79,175	5,022	74,153	7%	110,497
7.13 Catalytic Projects		32	18,312	9,980	23,203	23,203	15,995	7,209	222%	9,980
Vote 8 - Community and Emergency Services		477,373	524,176	529,299	56,216	153,718	(266,680)	420,399	0%	529,299
8.1 - Deputy City Manager		17	-	-		4	4	4	#DIV/0!	-
8.2 - Emergency Services		10,607	8,449	2,342	778	853	(1,033)	1,886	-55%	2,342
8.3 - Disaster Management and emergency control		5,500	7,723	7,723	85	85	(5,063)	5,148	-98%	7,723
8.7 - Health		222,404	243,655	239,643	14	32,979	(206,291)	239,270	-86%	239,643
8.8 - Parks, Recreation, Cemeteries and Culture		143,190	236,671	226,427	6,280	65,640	(74,744)	140,384	-53%	226,427
8.10 - Moses Mabhida Stadium		32,072	26,179	26,179	49,143	53,980	36,562	17,419	210%	26,179
8.9 - Agro Ecology		3,862	1,500	-	1	12	(88)	100	-88%	

KZN000 eThekweni - Table C3 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M08 FEBRUARY

R thousand	Vote Description	Budget Year 2020/21									
		2019/20 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast	
	Vote 9 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure	2,517,384	2,422,110	2,520,368	308,538	844,817	1,392,198	(547,381)	-39%	2,520,368	
	9.1 - Deputy City Manager	28	-	-	2	2	2	#DIV/0!	-	-	
	9.2 - Housing	1,145,657	1,147,873	1,378,337	25,549	224,761	696,148	(471,387)	-68%	1,378,337	
	9.3 - Engineering	353,677	209,721	188,563	(2,232)	141,175	123,350	17,825	14%	188,563	
	9.4 - eThekweni Transport Authority	931,225	988,965	827,917	279,010	426,065	493,888	(67,823)	-14%	827,917	
	9.5 - Formal Housing	86,797	75,551	125,551	6,210	52,814	78,812	(25,997)	-33%	125,551	
	Vote 10 - Trading Services	22,868,479	24,939,390	24,956,971	1,782,367	14,606,414	16,507,604	(1,901,190)	-12%	23,426,263	
	10.1 - DCM Trading Services	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	10.2 - Electricity	14,177,895	14,413,945	14,639,031	1,100,096	9,362,250	9,720,969	(358,719)	-4%	14,545,614	
	10.3 - Water	5,693,395	7,141,490	7,046,639	541,754	3,843,420	4,656,378	(812,958)	-17%	6,150,348	
	10.4 - Sanitation	1,843,999	1,940,464	1,963,328	73,689	727,999	1,280,346	(552,347)	-43%	1,508,328	
	10.5 - Cleansing and Solid Waste	1,153,189	1,438,227	1,304,509	66,829	672,744	846,626	(173,881)	-21%	1,218,509	
	10.6 - Gas to Electricity		5,265	3,465			3,285	(3,285)	-100%	3,465	
	Vote 11 - Chief Albert Luthuli International Conventional Cen	151,705	172,710	21,794	476	16,472	79,660	(63,188)	-79%	21,794	
	13.1 - ICC	151,705	172,710	21,794	476	16,472	79,660	(63,188)		21,794	
	Vote 12 - uShaka Marine World	303,008	344,621	217,045	4,677	150,618	47,564	103,054	217%	217,045	
	14.1 - uShaka Marine World	303,008	344,621	217,045	4,677	150,618	47,564	103,054		217,045	
	Total Revenue by Vote	41,355,770	44,072,854	43,994,886	2,974,643	26,916,772	28,840,451	(1,923,679)	-7%	42,705,178	

KZN000 eThekwni - Table C3 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M08 FEBRUARY

R thousand	Budget Year 2020/21						Full Year Forecast		
	2019/20 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget		YTD variance	YTD variance %
Expenditure by Vote									
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	733,714	808,332	836,413	57,703	472,816	576,817	(104,001)	-18%	836,413
1.1 - City manager's Office	30,004	92,716	92,014	4,758	8,311	61,146	(52,835)	-86%	92,014
1.2 - City Integrity & Investigations	59,731	61,110	63,136	3,391	34,377	45,074	(10,697)	-24%	63,136
1.3 - Internal Audit & Risk Management	109,813	116,409	122,210	8,859	78,519	84,048	(5,529)	-7%	122,210
1.4 - Information Technology	534,166	538,098	559,053	40,662	351,301	386,549	(35,248)	-9%	559,053
1.5 - Mayoral Parlour			-	33	309	309		#DIV/0!	
Vote 2 - City Manager Operations	1,676,302	1,421,374	1,491,031	99,289	1,028,613	1,041,326	(12,713)	-1%	1,539,031
2.1 - Legal Services	85,282	82,186	85,001	6,342	58,007	59,751	(1,744)	-3%	85,001
2.2 - Metropolitan Police	1,528,052	1,278,970	1,342,541	87,835	926,548	937,356	(10,808)	-1%	1,390,541
2.3 - Are Based Management	42,704	38,676	40,069	3,445	29,142	27,953	1,189	4%	40,069
2.4 - Performance Management	16,238	17,299	18,182	1,378	11,708	12,359	(650)	-5%	18,182
2.5 - City Manager's Support	159		-	(73)	(176)			#DIV/0!	-
2.6 - Chief Operations Officer	3,866	4,242	5,237	363	3,383	3,907	(524)	-13%	5,237
Vote 3 - Finance	2,903,651	4,296,823	3,286,130	339,034	1,602,924	1,685,112	(82,187)	-5%	3,286,130
3.1 - Deputy City Manager	11,522	10,156	11,151	785	6,833	7,295	(462)	-6%	11,151
3.2 - Expenditure	184,831	191,486	203,454	15,815	127,914	141,732	(13,817)	-10%	203,454
3.3 - Income	456,139	490,708	502,054	30,345	262,088	324,340	(62,252)	-19%	502,054
3.4 - Finance and Major Projects	142,888	192,434	193,228	55,515	166,425	129,355	37,070	29%	193,228
3.5 - Internal Control & Business Systems	85,944	79,488	84,041	7,631	60,906	58,677	2,229	4%	84,041
3.6 - Real Estate	168,248	123,499	131,186	8,534	68,338	91,580	(23,241)	-25%	131,186
3.7 - City Fleet	385,289	370,675	367,874	30,281	266,377	245,490	20,887	9%	367,874
3.8 - Durban Energy Office	3		-	0	4			#DIV/0!	-
3.10 - Bus Operations	248,974	282,074	283,378	28,430	162,752	186,847	(24,095)	-13%	283,378
3.11 - Assessment Rates	462,078	261,004	261,004	130,502	130,502	130,502	-		261,004
3.12 - Miscellaneous	655,732	2,200,976	1,143,658	23,225	279,828	294,760	(14,932)	-5%	1,143,658
3.13- Supply Chain Management	102,004	94,323	105,103	7,970	70,957	74,535	(3,578)	-5%	105,103
Vote 4 - Office of Strategic Management	54,117	45,012	46,531	2,955	23,679	31,820	(8,141)	-26%	46,531
4.1 - Programme Management		4,534	4,534			3,156	(3,156)	-100%	4,534
4.2 - City Research & Policy Advocacy	19,473	21,593	22,554	1,798	14,009	15,681	(1,672)	-11%	22,554
4.6 - Chief Strategy Officer	34,643	18,885	19,335	979	8,138	12,874	(4,736)	-37%	19,335

KZN000 eThekweni - Table C3 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M08 FEBRUARY

R thousand	Vote Description	Budget Year 2020/21									
		2019/20 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast	
Vote 5 - Governance		1,147,120	888,505	1,074,059	65,268	713,268	802,292	(89,024)	-11%	1,074,059	
5.1 - Deputy City Manager		8,850	8,648	9,117	723	6,247	6,338	(91)	-1%	9,117	
5.2 - City Hall Administration & City Secretariat		306,996	336,154	348,615	23,788	238,552	237,876	677	0%	348,615	
5.3 - Communications		46,979	54,466	55,692	5,082	34,757	37,667	(2,910)	-8%	55,692	
5.4 - Sizakala Centres		127,077	112,883	121,682	9,392	84,594	84,683	(90)	0%	121,682	
5.5 - Community Participation & Action Support		322,297	210,591	216,164	20,333	160,128	149,911	10,218	7%	216,164	
5.7 - International & Governance Relations		11,909	17,332	17,952	1,019	11,465	11,699	(235)	-2%	17,952	
5.8 - Mayoral Parlour		323,013	148,431	304,837	4,931	177,525	274,118	(96,593)	-35%	304,837	
Vote 6 - Corporate and Human Resources		579,437	646,046	665,004	43,813	376,683	447,896	(71,213)	-16%	665,004	
6.1 - Deputy City Manager		8,809	15,087	15,355	686	6,252	10,000	(3,747)	-37%	15,355	
6.2 - Human Resources		251,651	260,912	274,623	20,087	173,767	193,666	(19,900)	-10%	274,623	
6.3 - Ethekwini Municipal Academy		229,472	276,857	276,230	15,947	133,176	175,317	(42,140)	-24%	276,230	
6.4 - Occupational Health and Safety		51,751	55,040	58,501	4,037	36,705	40,627	(3,923)	-10%	58,501	
6.5 - Management Services and Org. Development		37,754	38,150	40,295	3,055	26,783	28,286	(1,503)	-5%	40,295	
Vote 7 - Economic Development and Planning		1,115,644	1,110,858	1,149,123	80,969	662,759	819,006	(156,247)	-19%	1,149,123	
7.1 - Deputy City Manager		91,395	23,801	24,193	1,259	8,544	20,178	(11,634)	-58%	24,193	
7.2 - Economic Development & Facilitation		124,122	153,906	155,675	9,991	83,923	108,925	(25,002)	-23%	155,675	
7.3 - City Enterprises		170,156	125,998	140,998	4,489	96,238	98,999	(2,761)	-3%	140,998	
7.4 - Business Support		125,940	151,832	154,536	8,579	86,796	118,378	(31,583)	-27%	154,536	
7.5 - Retail Markets		35,662	28,073	28,626	1,873	(1,105)	19,228	(20,333)	-106%	28,626	
7.6 - Development Planning & Management		313,628	324,129	338,082	25,059	209,188	234,523	(25,334)	-11%	338,082	
7.7 - Area Based Management				-							
7.8 - Urban Renewal Projects		69,789	71,625	71,707	7,410	45,634	47,820	(2,186)	-5%	71,707	
7.9 - Durban Tourism		102,398	137,980	139,645	14,800	82,528	103,340	(20,812)	-20%	139,645	
7.10 - Invest Durban		15,914	17,928	18,288	628	6,362	13,260	(6,898)	-52%	18,288	
7.11 - Airports		9,035	9,152	9,350	1,040	6,026	6,127	(101)	-2%	9,350	
7.12 - Markets		50,019	57,683	59,012	4,102	33,454	42,006	(8,552)	-20%	59,012	
7.13 - Catalytic Projects		7,586	8,749	9,010	1,737	5,172	6,221	(1,049)	-17%	9,010	

KZN000 eThekweni - Table C3 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M08 FEBRUARY

R thousand	Vote Description	Budget Year 2020/21							Full Year Forecast	
		2019/20 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance		YTD variance %
	Vote 8 - Community and Emergency Services	4,046,069	3,860,105	4,054,660	324,875	2,623,991	2,792,784	(168,792)	-6%	4,054,660
	8.1 - Deputy City Manager	7,863	19,056	19,354	606	3,830	12,172	(8,341)	-69%	19,354
	8.2 - Emergency Services	389,809	387,310	406,488	32,606	276,502	283,964	(7,462)	-3%	406,488
	8.3 - Disaster Management and emergency control	182,844	114,411	119,040	11,459	97,857	81,732	16,125	20%	119,040
	8.4 - Security Management	258,887	192,633	199,864	19,285	165,012	138,703	26,310	19%	199,864
	8.5 - Safer Cities	83,515	18,513	46,186	1,833	25,482	29,807	(4,324)	-15%	46,186
	8.6 - Health	718,063	707,175	772,329	61,115	518,693	538,852	(20,159)	-4%	772,329
	8.7 - Parks, Recreation, Cemeteries and Culture	2,136,032	2,177,363	2,243,895	177,217	1,378,882	1,539,559	(160,677)	-10%	2,243,895
	8.8 - Moses Mabhida Stadium	246,883	215,827	218,828	18,807	141,711	148,282	(6,571)	-4%	218,828
	8.9 - Agro Ecology	22,173	27,817	28,677	1,946	16,022	19,714	(3,692)	-19%	28,677
	Vote 9 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure	4,122,920	3,683,581	3,836,815	282,019	2,158,377	2,607,216	(448,839)	-17%	3,836,815
	9.1 - Deputy City Manager	15,288	35,872	36,778	1,219	11,092	11,957	(865)	-7%	36,778
	9.2 - Housing	899,140	570,176	672,086	39,139	340,749	445,264	(104,515)	-23%	672,086
	9.3 - Engineering	1,941,395	1,985,487	2,027,878	150,992	1,249,038	1,440,054	(191,017)	-13%	2,027,878
	9.4 - eThekweni Transport Authority	1,146,436	1,018,210	997,387	83,683	493,110	643,828	(150,718)	-23%	997,387
	9.5 - Formal Housing	120,661	73,836	102,685	6,987	64,388	66,113	(1,725)	-3%	102,685
	Vote 10 - Trading Services	23,790,685	22,881,828	23,295,931	1,998,991	15,144,152	15,654,798	(510,646)	-3%	23,295,931
	10.1 - DCM Trading Services	9,832	16,918	17,298	1,441	7,362	11,783	(4,421)	-38%	17,298
	10.2 - Electricity	13,347,976	13,556,788	13,897,971	1,120,118	9,198,511	9,467,209	(268,699)	-3%	13,897,971
	10.3 - Water	7,169,531	6,158,745	6,194,784	601,982	3,983,032	4,060,186	(77,155)	-2%	6,194,784
	10.4 - Sanitation	1,673,318	1,576,339	1,583,672	133,193	979,742	1,042,754	(63,012)	-6%	1,583,672
	10.5 - Cleansing and Solid Waste	1,575,201	1,553,880	1,583,049	141,774	971,318	1,060,561	(89,243)	-8%	1,583,049
	10.6 - Gas to Electricity	14,827	19,158	19,158	482	4,188	12,304	(8,117)	-66%	19,158
	Vote 11 - Chief Albert Luthuli International Conventional Cen	188,314	176,246	119,301	12,553	63,518	89,586	(26,069)	-29%	119,301
	11.1 - ICC	188,314	176,246	119,301	12,553	63,518	89,586	(26,069)	-29%	119,301
	Vote 12 - uShaka Marine World	306,368	343,184	265,990	9,858	170,329	153,337	16,993	11%	265,990
	12.1 - uShaka Marine World	306,368	343,184	265,990	9,858	170,329	153,337	16,993	11%	265,990
	Total Expenditure by Vote	40,664,339	40,161,895	40,120,988	3,317,326	25,041,109	26,701,988	(1,660,879)	-6%	40,168,988
	Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	691,431	3,910,959	3,873,898	(342,683)	1,875,663	2,138,463	(262,800)	-12%	2,536,190

KZN000 eThekweni - Table C4 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M08 FEBRUARY

Description	Budget Year 2020/21							Full Year Forecast		
	2019/20	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget		YTD variance	YTD variance %
R thousands										
Revenue By Source										
Property rates	8,958,096	9,345,000	9,345,000	754,881	6,442,823	6,230,000	212,823	3%	9,645,000	
Service charges - electricity revenue	13,513,242	13,779,292	14,034,401	1,100,720	9,193,184	9,354,583	(161,398)	-2%	14,034,401	
Service charges - water revenue	4,571,656	5,573,624	5,573,624	538,465	3,387,486	3,715,749	(328,263)	-9%	4,924,624	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	950,435	1,343,152	1,343,152	73,291	557,010	895,435	(338,425)	-38%	888,152	
Service charges - refuse revenue	737,076	858,670	858,670	66,814	512,796	572,447	(59,651)	-10%	772,670	
Service charges - other										
Rental of facilities and equipment	809,889	932,764	807,652	105,148	484,707	588,582	(103,876)	-18%	807,652	
Interest earned - external investments	507,384	324,478	320,778	14,552	146,855	215,553	(68,698)	-32%	320,778	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	496,873	632,552	365,819	(12,167)	(14,712)	154,873	(169,585)	-109%	25,111	
Fines	185,536	73,121	75,806	1,431	5,257	49,730	(44,472)	-89%	13,806	
Licences and permits	36,229	39,655	39,655	4,958	24,352	26,414	(2,062)	-8%	39,655	
Agency services	11,826	13,785	13,785	1,814	14,139	9,190	4,948	54%	16,785	
Transfers recognised - operational	4,087,811	4,090,547	4,709,557	46,135	3,108,179	3,150,013	(41,834)	-1%	4,709,557	
Other revenue	3,453,741	3,526,369	3,377,322	21,798	2,186,504	2,156,206	30,298	1%	3,377,322	
Gains on disposal of PPE	9,308	11,521	10,661	611	611	263	348	132%	10,661	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfer)	38,329,101	40,544,531	40,875,882	2,717,839	26,049,191	27,119,039	(1,069,848)	-4%	39,586,174	
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs	11,205,493	10,751,491	11,230,674	882,560	7,662,438	7,895,416	(232,978)	-3%	11,278,674	
Remuneration of councillors	130,833	139,858	139,858	10,135	82,398	93,239	(10,841)	-12%	139,858	
Debt impairment	2,813,152	2,789,923	1,996,866	533,166	650,637	648,492	2,145	0%	1,996,866	
Depreciation & asset impairment	2,682,795	2,958,028	2,948,470	222,989	1,756,900	1,966,927	(210,026)	-11%	2,948,470	
Finance charges	896,748	845,099	786,412	59,046	574,193	574,193	(0)	0%	786,412	
Bulk purchases	13,237,265	13,430,665	14,068,764	955,153	9,402,164	9,661,367	(259,203)	-3%	14,068,764	
Other materials	1,163,901	1,199,135	1,211,821	98,103	631,444	821,625	(190,181)	-23%	1,211,821	
Contracted services	5,455,614	4,937,852	4,563,673	308,202	2,663,895	2,949,606	(285,710)	-10%	4,563,673	
Transfers and grants	578,931	568,253	616,993	33,734	290,792	405,619	(114,828)	-28%	616,993	
Other expenditure	2,496,325	2,541,326	2,550,301	214,176	1,325,257	1,685,452	(360,195)	-21%	2,550,301	
Loss on disposal of PPE	3,282	267	7,156	63	991	53	939	1785%	7,156	
Total Expenditure	40,664,339	40,161,896	40,120,988	3,317,326	25,041,109	26,701,988	(1,660,879)	-6%	40,168,988	

KZN000 eThekweni - Table C4 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M08 FEBRUARY									
Description	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Surplus/(Deficit)	(2,335,238)	382,635	754,894	(599,486)	1,008,082	417,051	591,031	0	(582,814)
Transfers recognised - capital	3,026,701	3,528,323	3,119,004	256,804	867,581	1,721,412	(853,831)	-50%	3,119,004
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & Taxation	691,463	3,910,958	3,873,898	(342,683)	1,875,663	2,138,463	-		2,536,190
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	691,463	3,910,958	3,873,898	(342,683)	1,875,663	2,138,463	-		2,536,190
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
municipality	691,463	3,910,958	3,873,898	(342,683)	1,875,663	2,138,463	-		2,536,190
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate									
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	691,463	3,910,958	3,873,898	(342,683)	1,875,663	2,138,463	-		2,536,190

KZN000 eThekweni - Table C5 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding - M08 FEBRUARY)										
Vote Description	Budget Year 2020/21									
	2019/20	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
<u>Multi-Year expenditure appropriation</u>										
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	120,110	364,402	56,212	2,512	25,494	22,963	2,531	11%	56,415	
Vote 2 - City Manager's Operations	5,943	2,600	4,700	63	92	1,920	(1,828)	-95%	4,700	
Vote 3 - Finance	51,162	52,976	51,209	2,026	36,473	17,885	18,588	104%	43,597	
Vote 4 - Office of the Strategic Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 5 - Governance	42,028	13,002	15,600	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 6 - Corporate and Human Resources	1,624	5,625	4,204	45	305	645	(340)	-53%	1,583	
Vote 7 - Economic Development & Planning	363,599	322,417	405,489	18,508	163,444	169,462	(6,018)	-4%	413,758	
Vote 8 - Community and Emergency Services	288,390	195,373	295,358	4,012	85,944	107,644	(21,700)	-20%	255,296	
Vote 9 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure	1,793,737	2,058,092	2,308,295	242,206	1,089,482	924,507	164,975	18%	2,255,160	
Vote 10 - Trading Services	1,386,519	1,201,194	1,329,466	88,000	499,923	609,133	(109,210)	-18%	1,476,144	
Vote 11 - Chief Albert Luthuli International Conventional	-	22,600	6,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 - uShaka Marine World	-	19,638	1,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,053,112	4,257,919	4,478,233	357,371	1,901,157	1,854,158	46,999	3%	4,506,652	
<u>Single Year expenditure appropriation</u>										
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	5,789	33,824	41,837	377	12,942	17,091	(4,149)	-24%	41,634	
Vote 2 - City Manager's Operations	3,416	2,968	6,691	1,071	3,136	2,733	403	15%	6,691	
Vote 3 - Finance	390,044	138,421	166,165	3,696	135,420	70,924	64,496	91%	173,804	
Vote 4 - Office of the Strategic Management	68	271	1,196	92	118	489	(371)	-76%	1,196	
Vote 5 - Governance	5,450	10,147	11,743	1,931	6,940	11,170	(4,230)	-38%	27,343	
Vote 6 - Corporate and Human Resources	2,551	8,848	8,810	516	1,255	4,672	(3,417)	-73%	11,381	
Vote 7 - Economic Development & Planning	5,507	2,157	20,940	779	3,060	4,739	(1,679)	-35%	12,670	
Vote 8 - Community and Emergency Services	94,211	51,675	70,314	11,463	31,336	41,737	(10,401)	-25%	111,983	
Vote 9 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure	70,325	89,125	125,728	14,145	84,245	69,820	14,425	21%	177,615	
Vote 10 - Trading Services	242,670	146,542	471,799	1,575	23,450	126,752	(103,302)	-81%	307,031	
Vote 11 - Chief Albert Luthuli International Conventional	8,652	35,510	2,690	-	2,927	5,927	(3,000)	-51%	5,890	
Vote 12 - uShaka Marine World	10,500	15,362	10,012	204	2,249	2,265	(16)	-1%	11,512	
Total Capital single-year expenditure	839,183	534,850	937,925	35,849	307,077	358,319	(51,241)	-14%	888,750	
Total Capital Expenditure	4,892,295	4,792,769	5,416,158	393,219	2,208,234	2,212,477	(4,243)	0%	5,395,402	

KZN000 eThekweni - Table C5 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding - M08 FEBRUARY)										
Vote Description	Budget Year 2020/21									
	2019/20	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Capital Expenditure - Standard Classification										
Governance and administration		483,840	636,611	577,102	13,834	120,176	233,351	(113,175)	-48%	571,958
Executive and council	3,379	3,379	335,994	8,145	451	1,281	1,427	(146)	-10%	3,493
Finance and administration	480,304	480,304	300,435	568,309	13,383	118,793	231,658	(112,865)	-49%	567,813
Internal audit	157	157	182	649	-	102	266	(164)	-62%	652
Community and public safety	945,334	945,334	1,352,168	1,615,049	199,485	666,094	636,417	29,677	5%	1,556,848
Community and social services	138,135	138,135	194,826	117,171	2,655	44,783	59,063	(14,280)	-24%	135,788
Sport and recreation	156,359	156,359	98,984	284,520	7,157	68,611	81,684	(13,073)	-16%	207,314
Public safety	87,808	87,808	41,021	36,430	6,477	9,930	14,882	(4,952)	-33%	36,819
Housing	555,363	555,363	1,004,334	1,160,202	182,954	540,259	473,956	66,303	14%	1,160,202
Health	7,669	7,669	13,003	16,725	242	2,511	6,832	(4,321)	-63%	16,725
Economic and environmental services	1,785,730	1,785,730	1,486,852	1,606,934	88,572	859,224	676,347	182,878	27%	1,653,617
Planning and development	328,881	328,881	296,324	322,074	19,083	154,116	151,079	3,037	2%	369,985
Road transport	1,449,069	1,449,069	1,186,829	1,274,264	69,454	700,689	520,960	179,730	34%	1,273,086
Environmental protection	7,781	7,781	3,699	10,596	36	4,419	4,308	111	3%	10,546
Trading services	1,658,238	1,658,238	1,317,138	1,617,073	91,328	562,739	666,362	(103,623)	-16%	1,612,979
Energy sources	513,358	513,358	442,878	443,195	40,793	193,402	186,846	6,556	4%	439,150
Water management	390,726	390,726	381,631	461,529	20,366	150,559	187,246	(36,688)	-20%	458,362
Waste water management	710,362	710,362	346,417	585,430	28,131	196,845	240,449	(43,603)	-18%	588,772
Waste management	7,164	7,164	118,758	83,291	1,689	12,330	30,297	(17,968)	-59%	74,166
Other	36,629	36,629	27,454	43,628	349	9,603	21,524	(11,920)	-55%	52,530
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard Classification	4,873,143	4,873,143	4,792,769	5,416,158	393,219	2,208,234	2,212,477	(4,243)	0%	5,395,402
Funded by:										
National Government	2,628,205	2,628,205	2,746,166	2,362,837		1,170,553	965,017	205,536	21%	2,362,277
Provincial Government	51,868	51,868	782,157	756,167	162,238	370,855	308,903	60,959	20%	756,167
Other transfers and grants	327	327					-	993	#DIV/0!	
Transfers recognised - capital	2,680,400	2,680,400	3,528,323	3,119,004	162,238	1,541,408	1,273,920	267,487	21%	3,118,444
Public contributions & donations										
Borrowing	92,000	92,000	1,023,498	1,523,498	28,254	565,402	622,979	(57,577)	-9%	1,524,998
Internally generated funds	2,119,895	2,119,895	240,948	773,656	202,728	101,424	315,577	(214,153)	-68%	751,960
Total Capital Funding	4,892,294	4,892,294	4,792,769	5,416,158	393,219	2,208,234	2,212,477	(4,243)	0%	5,395,402

KZN000 eThekweni - Table C5 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding - A - M08 FEBRUARY										
Budget Year 2020/21										
R thousand	Vote Description	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
	Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote									
	Expenditure of multi-year capital appropriation									
	Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	120,110	364,402	56,212	2,512	25,494	22,963	(1,125)	-5%	56,415
	1.1 - City manager's Office	90	330,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	1.2 - City Integrity & Investigations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	1.3 - Internal Audit & Risk Management	120,020	34,402	56,212	2,512	25,494	22,963	2,531	11%	56,415
	1.4 - Information Technology	5,943	2,600	4,700	63	92	1,920	(1,828)	-95%	4,700
	Vote 2 - Office of the City Manager									
	2.1 - Legal Services	5,694	2,600	4,700	63	92	1,920	(1,828)	-95%	4,700
	2.2 - Metropolitan Police	237	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	2.3 - Are Based Management	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	2.4 - Performance Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	2.5 - City Manager's Support	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	2.6 - Chief Operations Officer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-
	Vote 3 - Finance	51,162	52,976	51,209	2,026	36,473	17,885	18,588	104%	43,597
	3.1 - Deputy City Manager									
	3.2 - Expenditure									
	3.3 - Income	12,488	1,000	2,615	-	-	-	-	-	-
	3.5 - Internal Control & Business Systems	7,628	7,580	3,835	-	-	-	-	-	-
	3.6 - Real Estate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	3.7 - City Fleet	30,546	40,884	43,782	2,026	36,473	17,885	18,588	104%	43,597
	3.10 - Bus Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	3.13- Supply Chain Management	500	3,512	977	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 4 - Office of Strategic Management									
	4.5 - Transformation									
	4.6 - Chief Strategy Officer									

KZN000 ethekwinini - Table C5 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding - A - M08 FEBRUARY										
Budget Year 2020/21										
R thousand	Vote Description	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
	Vote 5 - Governance	42,028	13,002	15,600	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5.1 - Deputy City Manager		4,282	2,800						
	5.2 - City Hall Administration & City Secretariat	796								
	5.3 - Communications	348								
	5.4 - Sizakala Centres	40,098	6,028	10,108						
	5.5 - Community Participation & Action Support	778	2,692	2,692						
	5.6 - SDB	-								
	5.7 - International & Governance Relations	-								
	5.8 - Mayoral Parlour	8								
	Vote 6 - Corporate and Human Resources	1,624	5,625	4,204	45	305	645	(340)	-53%	1,583
	6.1 - Deputy City Manager		51							
	6.2 - Human Resources	453	1,811	2,626		58	260	(201)	-78%	636
	6.3 - Ethekwini Municipal Academy	120	636	636		246	364	(117)	-32%	896
	6.4 - Occupational Health and Safety	1,021	3,076	891	45		21	(21)	-100%	51
	6.5 - Management Services and Org. Development	30	51	51						
	Vote 7 - Economic Development and Planning	363,599	322,417	405,489	18,508	163,444	169,462	(6,018)	-4%	413,758
	7.1 - Deputy City Manager	184,979	199,211	185,768	5,798	83,596	75,888	7,708	10%	185,459
	7.2 - Economic Development & Facilitation	2,141								
	7.3 - City Enterprises	32,245	23,913	43,939	197	8,096	17,950	(9,854)	-55%	42,975
	7.4 - Business Support	2,497	844	70		66	29	37	131%	70
	7.5 - Retail Markets	9,082	3,944	6,816		4,215	6,599	(2,384)	-36%	16,154
	7.6 - Development Planning & Management	-								
	7.7 - Area Based Management	123,628	16,853	13,059	939	4,165	5,335	(1,170)	-22%	13,059
	7.8 - Urban Renewal Projects	7,000	718	280			114	(114)	-100%	225
	7.9 - Durban Tourism									
	7.13 - Airports			0						0
	7.14 - Markets	2,026	1,517	5,110	(46)	237	2,087	(1,851)	-89%	5,369
	7.15 Catalytic Projects		75,417	150,447	11,620	63,069	61,459	(1,851)		150,447

KZN000 eThekweni - Table C5 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding - A - M08 FEBRUARY										
Budget Year 2020/21										
R thousand	Vote Description	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
	Vote 8 - Community and Emergency Services	288,390	195,373	295,358	4,012	85,944	107,644	(19,454)	-18%	255,296
	8.1 - Deputy City Manager	-		-						-
	8.2 - Emergency Services	7,864	7,157	5,500	-	1,571	2,247	(675)	-30%	5,500
	8.3 - Disaster Management and emergency services	2,893	2,342	4,870	-	4,870	1,989	2,880	145%	4,870
	8.6 - Health	11,226	10,503	14,141	167	2,010	5,777	(3,767)	-65%	14,141
	8.7 - Parks, Recreation, Cemeteries and Culture	216,714	127,945	236,968	3,647	73,937	91,830	(17,892)	-19%	216,198
	8.8 - Moses Mabhida Stadium	40,253	33,470	24,149						
	8.9 - Agro - Ecology	9,440	13,956	9,730	198	3,555	5,801	(2,246)	-39%	14,587
	Vote 9 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure	1,793,737	2,058,092	2,308,295	242,206	1,089,482	924,507	164,975	18%	2,255,160
	9.1 - Deputy City Manager	312	328	328	-	-	134	(134)	-100%	328
	9.2 - Housing	549,415	974,186	1,079,743	173,193	499,197	443,767	55,430	12%	1,080,154
	9.3 - Engineering	607,131	466,247	544,100	11,854	219,431	204,944	14,487	7%	501,413
	9.4 - eThekweni Transport Authority	634,530	613,164	645,957	57,159	370,854	260,070	110,784	43%	635,098
	9.5 - Formal Housing	2,350	4,167	38,167	-	-	15,592	(15,592)	-100%	38,167
	Vote 10 - Trading Services	1,386,519	1,201,194	1,329,466	88,000	499,923	609,133	(109,210)	-18%	1,476,144
	10.1 - DCM Trading Services		-	-						
	10.2 - Electricity	441,529	422,927	327,083	40,729	190,767	201,621	337,897	168%	478,592
	10.3 - Water	330,380	377,067	443,300	20,307	150,014	181,898	312,000	172%	445,270
	10.4 - Sanitation	609,463	292,455	486,805	25,291	147,212	199,938	315,000	158%	489,430
	10.5 - Cleansing and Solid Waste	3,952	106,944	70,477	1,672	11,929	24,940	55,000	221%	61,052
	10.6 - Gas to Electricity	1,195	1,801	1,800	-	-	735	10,000	1360%	1,800
	Vote 11 - Chief Albert Luthuli International Conventional Centre									
	13.1 - ICC		22,600	6,200						
	Vote 12 - uShaka Marine World		19,638	1,500						
	14.1 - uShaka Marine World		19,638	1,500						
	Total multi-year capital expenditure	4,053,112	4,257,919	4,478,233	357,371	1,901,157	1,854,158	46,999	3%	4,506,652

R thousand	Vote Description	Budget Year 2020/21																		
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast										
	Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote																			
	Expenditure of single-year capital appropriation																			
	Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	5,789	33,824	41,837	377	12,942	17,091	-	-	41,634	-24%									
	1.1 - City manager's Office	115	283	183	104	154	75	80	107%	183										
	1.2 - City Integrity & Investigations	157	245	723	-	102	295	(193)	-65%	723										
	1.3 - Internal Audit & Risk Management	5,517	33,296	40,931	272	12,685	16,721	(4,036)	-24%	40,728										
	1.4 - Information Technology	3,416	2,968	6,691	1,071	3,136	2,733	403	15%	6,691										
	2.1 - Legal Services	108	352	650	136	403	266	137	52%	650										
	2.2 - Metropolitan Police	3,160	2,500	3,729	771	1,609	1,523	86	6%	3,729										
	2.3 - Are Based Management	116	116	1,315	165	1,009	761	248	33%	1,862										
	2.4 - Performance Management	33	-	450	-	115	184	(69)	-37%	450										
	2.5 - City Manager's Support																			
	2.6 - Chief Operations Officer				547															
	Vote 3 - Finance	390,044	138,421	166,165	3,696	135,420	70,924	64,496	91%	173,804										
	3.1 - Deputy City Manager	55	20	2,618	(2,045)	316	1,063	(748)	-70%	677										
	3.2 - Expenditure	705	2,874	945	365	801	386	415	108%	1,044										
	3.3 - Income	3,997	2,945	1,743	2,025	2,947	1,780	1,166	66%	4,805										
	3.4 - Finance and Major Projects	130	60	40	30	34	22	11	50%	75										
	3.5 - Internal Control & Business Systems	4,921	190	7,894	307	4,333	4,791	(458)	-10%	12,404										
	3.6 - Real Estate	2,932	1,285	1,145	-	277	468	(191)	-41%	1,145										
	3.7 - City Fleet	207,838	15,368	36,852	2,840	19,853	15,054	4,799	32%	44,980										
	3.9 - INK	-	115,254	-	-	106,531	46,674	-		107,000										
	3.10 - Bus Operations	168,511	115,254	114,254	-	106,531	46,674	-		107,000										
	3.12 - Miscellaneous	-	425	674	174	329	684	(355)	-52%	1,674										
	3.13- Supply Chain Management	955	271	1,196	92	118	489	(371)	0%	1,196										
	Vote 4 - Office of Strategic Management	68	248	-	-	-	300	(300)	-100%	735										
	4.1 - Programme Management	68	23	323	92	118	132	(14)	-11%	323										
	4.2 - City Research & Policy Advocacy																			
	4.6 - Chief Strategy Officer																			
	Vote 5 - Governance	5,450	10,147	11,743	1,931	6,940	11,170	-		27,343										
	5.1 - Deputy City Manager	1,994	1,000	4,397	159	2,133	2,940	(807)	-27%	7,197										
	5.2 - City Hall Administration & City Secretariat	229	3,786	2,755	653	972	1,125	(153)	-14%	2,755										
	5.3 - Communications	1,682	2,500	1,700	940	3,092	4,824	(1,732)	-36%	11,808										
	5.4 - Sizakata Centres	1,036	1,960	1,960	176	265	1,900	(1,635)	-86%	4,652										
	5.5 - Community Participation & Action Support	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-										
	5.6 - SDB	36	251	281	-	181	115	66	57%	281										
	5.7 - International & Governance Relations	472	650	650	4	297	266	31	12%	650										
	5.8 - Mayoral Parlour																			

KZN000 eThekweni - Table C5 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding - A - M08 FEBRUARY										
Budget Year 2020/21										
R thousand	Vote Description	2019/20								
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
	Vote 6 - Corporate and Human Resources	2,551	8,848	8,810	516	1,255	4,672	(3,417)	-73%	11,381
	6.1 - Deputy City Manager	123	25	76	8	8	31	(23)	-74%	76
	6.2 - Human Resources	1,503	8,175	5,465	153	747	3,305	(2,558)	-77%	8,041
	6.3 - Ethekeeni Municipal Academy	115	255	2,320	318	353	948	(595)	-63%	2,319
	6.4 - Occupational Health and Safety	533	266	530	-	51	217	(166)	-77%	528
	6.5 - Management Services and Org. Develop	277	127	419	37	97	171	(75)	-44%	417
	Vote 7 - Economic Development and Planning	5,507	2,157	20,940	779	3,060	4,739	(1,679)	-35%	12,670
	7.1 - Deputy City Manager	9	8	91	-	90	37	53	144%	91
	7.2 - Economic Development & Facilitation	423	176	541	188	437	221	216	98%	850
	7.3 - City Enterprises			-			-			
	7.4 - Business Support	53	1	1,070	159	1,144	437	707	162%	2,033
	7.5 - Retail Markets	-	1	774	-	-	316	(316)	-100%	774
	7.6 - Development Planning & Management	3,182	1,284	15,678	206	867	2,590	(1,723)	-67%	6,340
	7.7 - Area Based Management			-			-			
	7.8 - Urban Renewal Projects	86	8	53	-	51	22	29	135%	53
	7.9 - Durban Tourism	99		235	198	290	96	194	202%	290
	7.10 - Moses Mabhida		218	218	27	71	89			218
	7.13 - Airports			-			-			
	7.14 - Markets	1,655	461	2,280	-	110	931			2,021
	Vote 8 - Community and Emergency Services	94,211	51,675	70,314	11,463	31,336	41,737	(10,401)	-25%	111,983
	8.1 - Deputy City Manager	97	100	100	-	-	41	(41)	-100%	100
	8.2 - Emergency Services	45,622	19,262	9,550	581	734	3,901	(3,167)	-81%	9,938
	8.3 - Disaster Management and emergency a	27,356	9,504	12,951	5,062	5,923	5,291	632	12%	12,952
	8.4 - Security Management	207		-			-			
	8.5 - Safer Cities	3,807		-			-			
	8.6 - Health	991	4,500	4,834	112	692	1,975	(1,282)	-65%	4,834
	8.7 - Parks, Recreation, Cemeteries and Culture	8,915	18,204	25,810	4,164	13,010	15,518	(2,508)	-16%	47,411
	8.8 - Moses Mabhida Stadium	7,131	-	10,619	1,545	10,976	14,203	(3,227)	-23%	34,768
	8.9 Agri	85	105	6,450	-	-	809	(809)	-100%	1,980

KZN000 eThekweni - Table C5 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding - A - M08 FEBRUARY										
Budget Year 2020/21										
R thousand	Vote Description	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
	Vote 9 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure	70,325	89,125	125,728	14,145	84,245	69,820	14,425	21%	177,615
	9.1 - Deputy City Manager	215	218	218	251	511	89	422	474%	218
	9.2 - Housing	3,586	25,981	42,292	9,761	41,063	14,597	26,465	181%	41,881
	9.3 - Engineering	10,455	1,326	66,628	2,942	35,691	44,545	(8,855)	-20%	109,572
	9.4 - eThekweni Transport Authority	56,056	61,600	16,590	1,192	6,780	10,588	(3,608)	-34%	25,944
	9.5 - Formal Housing	13								
	Vote 10 - Trading Services	242,670	146,542	471,799	1,575	23,450	126,752	(103,302)	-81%	307,031
	10.1 - DCM Trading Services	-	15	15	-	-	6	(6)	-100%	-
	10.2 - Electricity	143,628	40,650	222,371	1,498	7,250	22,893	(15,644)	-68%	15
	10.3 - Water	60,346	4,564	18,262	60	544	6,655	(6,111)	-92%	52,795
	10.4 - Sanitation	22,461	1,490	4,269	-	15,204	671	14,532	2164%	16,292
	10.5 - Cleansing and Solid Waste	16,234	99,823	226,883	16	452	96,525	(96,073)	-100%	1,644
	Vote 11 - Chief Albert Luthuli International Cor	8,652	35,510	2,690	-	2,927	5,927	(3,000)	-51%	5,890
	13.1 - ICC	8,652	35,510	2,690	-	2,927	5,927	(3,000)	-51%	5,890
	Vote 12 - uShaka Marine World	10,500	15,362	10,012	204	2,249	2,265	(16)	-1%	11,512
	14.1 - uShaka Marine World	10,500	15,362	10,012	204	2,249	2,265	(16)	-1%	11,512
	Total single-year capital expenditure - Consolid	839,183	534,850	937,925	35,849	307,077	358,319	(51,241)	(0)	888,750
	Total Capital Expenditure- Consolidation	4,892,295	4,792,769	5,416,158	393,219	2,208,234	2,212,477	(4,243)	(0)	5,395,402

KZN000 eThekweni - Table C6 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M08 FEBRUARY

Description	Budget Year 2020/21				
	2018/19	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands					
ASSETS					
Current assets					
Cash and Bank	282,510	572,858	507,257	35,470	572,858
Call investment deposits	4,438,381	5,100,000	3,610,000	3,433,036	5,100,000
Consumer debtors	6,323,248	5,862,912	7,130,293	7,732,239	5,862,912
Other debtors	2,487,422	2,658,102	2,624,650	2,715,925	2,658,102
Current portion of long-term receivables	59,582	42,453	56,519	352,696	42,453
Inventory	856,241	607,877	607,105	530,351	607,877
Total current assets	14,447,384	14,844,202	14,535,824	14,799,717	14,844,202
Non current assets					
Long-term receivables	69,020	63,847	70,786	63,735	63,847
Investment property	262,375	264,617	270,245	260,750	264,617
Property, plant and equipment	53,319,485	55,646,469	55,778,930	53,548,365	56,376,087
Intangible assets	594,795	700,408	606,714	457,263	700,408
Other non-current assets	25,154	958,020	658,020	799,992	958,020
Total non current assets	54,270,829	57,633,361	57,384,695	55,211,383	58,362,980
TOTAL ASSETS	68,718,213	72,477,564	71,920,519	70,011,100	73,207,182
LIABILITIES					
Current liabilities					
Bank overdraft	-	312,572	312,572	114,493	312,572
Borrowing	851,433	1,007,157	1,007,157	892,569	1,007,157
Consumer deposits	2,504,982	2,471,819	2,452,757	2,557,461	2,471,819
Trade and other payables	9,585,592	7,430,138	7,425,343	8,266,181	7,430,138
Provisions	961,944	1,066,104	1,066,104	954,311	1,066,104
Total current liabilities	13,903,951	12,287,790	12,263,932	12,785,015	12,287,790
Non current liabilities					
Borrowing	7,515,742	9,045,125	9,545,725	7,357,846	9,545,125
Provisions	4,236,617	4,778,569	4,778,569	4,145,485	4,778,569
Total non current liabilities	11,752,359	13,823,694	14,324,294	11,503,331	14,323,694
TOTAL LIABILITIES	25,656,310	26,111,483	26,588,226	24,288,346	26,611,483
NET ASSETS	43,061,903	46,366,081	45,332,293	45,722,754	46,595,699
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY					
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	43,004,433	43,692,001	43,316,113	45,665,284	43,915,722
Reserves	57,470	2,674,080	2,016,180	57,470	2,679,977
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	43,061,903	46,366,081	45,332,293	45,722,754	46,595,699

Description	Budget Year 2020/21							Full Year Forecast		
	2019/20	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget		YTD variance	YTD variance %
R thousands										
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates	8,673,931	8,130,150	8,503,950	754,881	5,436,215	6,442,823	(1,006,608)	-16%	8,680,500	
Service charges	19,720,967	18,752,622	19,846,961	1,779,291	13,801,170	13,650,476	150,694	1%	18,420,184	
Other revenue	1,404,833	4,099,049	4,099,049	135,148	2,714,958	2,830,122	(115,164)	-4%	4,099,049	
Government - operating	3,830,769	4,090,547	4,709,557	46,135	3,328,893	3,150,013	178,880	6%	4,722,264	
Government - capital	3,207,137	3,528,323	3,119,003	3,000	1,681,175	-	1,681,175	#DIV/0!	3,191,123	
Interest	507,384	957,030	690,297	2,385	132,144	370,427	(238,283)	-64%	338,030	
Payments										
Suppliers and employees	(32,483,688)	(33,000,326)	(35,825,219)	(2,468,329)	(23,772,340)	(25,138,402)	(1,366,062)	5%	(33,872,767)	
Finance charges	(896,748)	(845,099)	(786,412)	(59,046)	(574,193)	(574,193)	(0)	0%	(786,412)	
Transfers and Grants	(578,931)	(568,253)	(616,993)	(33,734)	(290,792)	(405,619)	(114,828)	28%	(595,955)	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	3,385,652	5,144,042	3,740,194	159,731	2,457,231	325,646	(830,196)	-255%	4,196,016	
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	9,420	11,521	10,662	63	1,602	316	1,286	407%	11,521	
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors					5,285	-	5,285	#DIV/0!		
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		1,287	5,247		(774,838)	3,498	(778,336)	-22251%	1,287	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(8,096)	-	-		-	-	-		-	
Payments										
Capital assets	(4,547,738)	(4,792,769)	(5,416,158)	(393,219)	(2,208,234)	(2,212,477)	(4,243)	0%	(5,606,543)	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(4,546,414)	(4,779,961)	(5,400,249)	(393,156)	(2,976,185)	(2,208,663)	767,522	-35%	(5,593,735)	
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Borrowing long term/refinancing		1,000,000	1,500,000						1,500,000	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		47,976	47,976	0	52,479	31,984	20,495	64%	47,976	
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing	(1,052,740)	(818,331)	(804,126)	-	(419,398)	(536,084)	(116,686)	22%	(804,126)	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	(1,052,740)	229,645	743,850	0	(366,919)	(504,100)	(137,181)	27%	743,850	
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(2,213,502)	593,725	(916,206)	(233,424)	(885,873)	(2,387,117)			(653,869)	
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:	6,934,393	4,766,561	4,720,891		4,720,891	4,720,891			4,720,891	
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:	4,720,891	5,360,286	3,804,685		3,835,018	2,333,774			4,067,022	

ANNEXURE 2

*SUPPORTING
DOCUMENTATION*

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M08 FEBRUARY						
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
<u>Borrowing Management</u>						
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure	-0.4%	4.1%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	5.6%	4.6%	4.4%	4.4%	4.4%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	1.9%	79.1%	65.3%	25.6%	28.3%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>						
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/Funds & Reserves	41.7%	38.4%	40.3%	36.4%	39.3%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Projected Revenue	0.0%	338.3%	473.5%	128.0	57.8%
<u>Liquidity</u>						
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.0	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2
Liquidity Ratio	Cash and short-Investments/Current Liabilities	0.3	0.5	0.3	0.3	0.5
<u>Revenue Management</u>						
Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)		98.8%	87.0%	91.0%	91.0%	91.9%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	23.3%	21.3%	24.2%	41.7%	21.8%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Creditors Management</u>						
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))	107.7%				
<u>Other Indicators</u>						
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	8.5%	8.0%	8.0%	10.9%	8.0%
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	0.5	0.3	30.0%	52.3%	0.3
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue	0.3	0.3	27.5%	29.4%	0.3
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Operating Expenditure	0.1	0.1	9.0%	6.1%	0.1
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>						
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	18.86	262.8	24.2	23.1%	41.6%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	22.77	0.3	0.3	0.8%	4.1%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	2.07	2.1	1.5	0.5%	2.1%

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M08 FEBRUARY

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2020/21								Total over 90 days			
		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Days	151-180 Days	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr		Total		
R thousands													
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	548,018	428,765	169,613	168,099	162,556	151,898	727,990	2,674,643	5,031,582	3,885,186		
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	931,206	210,767	192,869	118,351	91,084	99,854	256,677	820,347	2,721,155	1,386,313		
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	484,551	175,415	130,290	114,225	88,388	92,438	612,500	2,661,963	4,359,769	3,569,513		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	89,739	60,969	31,242	30,397	28,654	26,196	128,169	370,611	765,978	584,028		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	54,320	21,581	15,877	14,044	12,363	12,045	58,484	245,721	434,436	342,657		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	11,935	10,442	7,337	6,962	9,857	5,446	27,481	161,146	240,605	210,892		
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	18,787	7,700	4,253	2,502	1,726	1,116	4,103	738,573	778,761	748,021		
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820												
Other	1900	112,472	7,787	50,855	21,356	21,228	22,276	123,248	875,648	1,234,871	1,063,756		
Total By Income Source	2000	2,251,026	923,427	602,337	475,937	415,857	411,270	1,938,652	8,548,652	15,567,157	11,790,367		
2018/19 - Totals only													
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	2200	142,330	67,841	38,580	26,795	17,706	18,614	220,848	422,177	954,893	706,142		
Commercial	2300	993,096	410,582	221,205	139,083	102,963	104,429	457,724	1,656,495	4,085,577	2,460,694		
Households	2400	1,111,608	443,315	341,495	307,890	294,275	287,336	1,255,529	6,453,040	10,494,490	8,598,071		
Other	2500	3,991	1,689	1,056	2,168	913	890	4,550	16,940	32,197	25,460		
Total By Customer Group	2600	2,251,026	923,427	602,337	475,937	415,857	411,270	1,938,652	8,548,652	15,567,157	11,790,367		

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M08 FEBRUARY

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2020/21								Total	Prior year totals for chart (same period)
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year		
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type											
Bulk Electricity	0100	710,841									701,162
Bulk Water	0200	317,368									290,835
PAYE deductions	0300	135,037									131,826
VAT (output less input)	0400	(1,164)									705
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	146,579									139,913
Loan repayments	0600	50,857		11,667		323,165		384,486			818,483
Trade Creditors	0700	171,892	2,209	2,352		2,022		155,984			532,708
Auditor General	0800										0
Other	0900	45,615									41,007
Total By Customer Type	2600	1,577,025	2,209	14,018	325,187	540,471	-	-	-	45,615	2,656,639

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - M08 FEBRUARY

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID R thousands	Period of Investment		Type of investment	Expiry date of investment	Accrued interest for the month	Yield for the month (%)	Market value at beginning of the month	Change in market value	Market value at end of the month
	Yrs/Months								
<u>Parent Municipality</u> Funds Re Investments - Deposit	Various		Fixed	Various			3,600,000 3,600,000	(295,000) (295,000)	3,305,000 3,305,000
Municipality sub-total					-				
<u>Entities</u> uShaka Marine World									
Investec	21 days		21 days fixed deposit				-	-	-
Investec 7 day	7 Days		60 day Fixed Deposit		7.0%		-	-	-
Investec 21 day	21 days		21 day Fixed Deposit		7.9%		-	-	-
Investec 32 day Access	32 days		32 days		6.5%		-	-	-
Nedgroup			Nedgroup		6.9%		63	0	63
Nedbank Call	Call Deposit		7 day Fixed Deposit		7.0%		50,000	(15,000)	35,000
Nedbank 000026			Fixed Deposit		7.1%		-	-	-
Nedbank Call	Call Deposit		7 day Fixed Deposit				-	-	-
ICC									
ABSA INVESTMENT 113904276			FIXED	YEARLY INVEST	60	3.6%	22,121	60	22,182
ABSA INVESTMENT 127999809			FIXED	YEARLY INVEST	50	4.3%	15,818	50	15,868
ABSA BANK ACC 9148806852			CALL	MONTHLY INVEST	0	2.3%	79	0	79
INVESTEC 1100-169966-460			FIXED	YEARLY INVEST	29	3.6%	10,699	29	10,728
INVESTEC 1100-169966-456			FIXED	YEARLY INVEST	67	4.9%	18,354	67	18,421
INVESTEC BANK ACC 1100169966 458			FIXED	YEARLY INVEST	44	4.0%	14,704	44	14,748
GRINDROD 189383			FIXED	YEARLY INVEST	38	4.7%	10,908	38	10,946
GRINDROD 11000062669			CALL	MONTHLY INVEST	0	3.4%	1	0	1
Entities sub-total					289		142,746	(14,711)	128,036
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST					289		3,742,746	(309,711)	3,433,036

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M08 FEBRUARY

Description	Budget Year 2020/21							Full Year Forecast		
	2019/20	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget		YTD variance	YTD variance %
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:										
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		3,549,524	3,686,278	4,219,894	-	2,979,164	2,776,044	221,609	8.0%	4,229,063
Local Government Equitable Share		3,160,624	3,444,498	3,923,405		2,902,779	2,583,825	318,954	12.3%	3,923,405
Finance Management		1,000	1,000	1,000		1,000	1,000	-		1,000
EPWP		78,757	79,192	79,192		55,434	79,192	(23,758)	-30.0%	79,192
Infrastructure Skills Development		36,300	35,000	31,942		19,000	33,011	(14,011)	-42.4%	32,327
Public Transport		90,131	119,618	92,400			25,852	(25,852)	-100.0%	100,631
Integrated City Development		6,896	6,970	6,417			1,842	(1,842)	-100.0%	6,970
Urban Settlements Development		62,833		53,138			31,883	(31,883)	-100.0%	53,138
Fuel Levy				32,400		951	19,440			32,400
Municipal Disaster grant		112,983								
Provincial Government:		271,239	391,207	478,339	19,598	349,729	368,052	(18,324)	-5.0%	480,139
Health subsidy		238,810	237,793	237,793		83,300	237,793	(154,493)	-65.0%	237,793
Housing		2,859	49,278	136,410		169,809	59,159	110,650	187.0%	135,210
Art and Culture		24,606	94,063	94,063		91,707	63,181	28,526	45.1%	94,063
Grant Accreditation		3,830	10,073	10,073		4,913	7,919	(3,006)	-38.0%	10,073
Sport and Recreation		1,135								
Other grant providers:		10,005	13,063	13,746	-	-	5,917	(5,917)	-100.0%	13,063
European Union										
BMZ - UMHLANGANE		1,142	0	0						0
LGSETA							946	(946)	-100.0%	
Development Bank of South Africa		56								63
ABI										
Standard Bank										
National Research Foundation							4,250	(4,250)	-100.0%	8,500
Other Grants		8,807	4,499	5,183			294	(294)	-100.0%	4,499
Irvin & Johnson										
The Media Factory										
Xpanda										
Sticks nicks t/a Ola Durban										
Total Operating Transfers and Grants		3,830,769	4,090,547	4,711,979	19,598	3,328,893	3,150,013	197,368	6.3%	4,722,264

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M08 FEBRUARY

Description	Budget Year 2020/21							Full Year Forecast		
	2019/20	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget		YTD variance	YTD variance %
R thousands										
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		2,706,826	2,746,166	2,362,837	3,000	1,579,510	965,017	614,492	63.7%	2,362,277
Urban Settlements Development	2,031,608	1,570,118	1,325,618	1,325,618	1,498,711	541,302	541,302	957,409	176.9%	1,325,059
Public Transport and Systems	675,218	664,025	530,195	530,195	-	216,591	216,591	(216,591)	-100.0%	530,195
Electricity Demand Side Management		10,000	9,000	9,000	3,000	6,000	3,677	2,323	63.2%	9,000
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		70,000	70,000	66,000		51,567	26,962	24,605	91.3%	66,000
Integrated City Development		39,494	39,494	39,494		23,232	16,134	7,098	44.0%	39,494
Informal settlement		392,529	392,529	-			160,353	(160,353)	-100.0%	392,529
Provincial Government:		500,311	782,157	756,167	-	101,666	308,903	(207,237)	-67.1%	756,167
Art and Culture		500,311	34,990	5,000		101,666	2,043	(2,043)	-100.0%	5,000
Department of Housing			747,167	721,167			292,971	(191,305)	-65.3%	717,167
Gap affordable housing grant				-			-	-		
Grant Accreditation				-			-	-		
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		993
Acquaponics Projects										
ICT grants										397
DBSA										
National Monuments										
DEVELOPERS CONTRIBUTION: OUTER WEST										
Lotto										
Royal Netherlands										
Public Contributions										
Nature Reserve										
DBSA										
Reforestation										
Orio Grant										596
Other Grants										
Isogo sun										
Total Capital Transfers and Grants		3,207,137	3,528,323	3,119,004	3,000	1,681,175	1,273,920	407,255	32.0%	3,119,437
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		7,037,905	7,618,870	7,830,983	22,598	5,010,069	4,423,934	604,623	13.7%	7,841,701

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SC7 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M08 FEBRUARY

		Budget Year 2020/21									
		2018/19	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands											
EXPENDITURE											
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants											
National Government:											
Local Government Equitable Share		3,741,555	3,686,278	4,219,894	32,680	3,017,674	2,776,044	241,630	8.7%	4,229,063	
Finance Management		3,160,624	3,444,498	3,923,405		2,902,779	2,583,825	318,954	12.3%	3,923,405	
EPWP		1,000	1,000	1,000		1,000	1,000	-		1,000	
Infrastructure Skills Development		78,757	79,192	79,192	(14,782)	55,434	79,192	(23,758)	-30.0%	79,192	
Public Transport		1,721	35,000	31,942		1,704	33,011	(31,307)	-94.8%	32,327	
Integrated City Development		131,940	119,618	92,400	33,723	43,018	25,852	17,167	66.4%	100,631	
Urban Settlements Development		2,137	6,970	6,417			1,842	(1,842)	-100.0%	6,970	
Electricity Demand Side Management		304,786		53,138			31,883	(31,883)	-100.0%	53,138	
Other grants		58,361		32,400	13,739	13,739	19,440	(5,701)	-29.3%	32,400	
Provincial Government:											
Health subsidy		330,211	391,207	481,339	13,455	83,031	368,052	(285,022)	-77.4%	480,139	
Housing		212,998	237,793	237,793	4,102	32,873	237,793	(204,920)	-86.2%	237,793	
Art and Culture		51,228	49,278	136,410	3,526	17,150	59,159	(42,009)	(0)	135,210	
Grant Accreditation		56,889	94,063	94,063	5,828	27,180	63,181	(36,002)	-57.0%	94,063	
Department of Environment Affairs and Tourism		9,097	10,073	10,073		5,828	7,919	(2,091)	-26.4%	10,073	
Department of Minerals and Energy				3,000				-		3,000	
Sport and Recreation										-	
Other grant providers:											
European Union		16,044	13,063	13,746	0	7,474	5,917	1,557	26.3%	13,063	
BMZ - UMHLANGANE		463	0	0		22		-		0	
Development Bank of South Africa		1,473				773	946				
Old Mutual		365									
ABI		60	63	63						63	
Standard Bank											
Sustainable Living Exhibition											
National Research Foundation											
LGSETA			8,500	8,500	0	6,155	4,250			8,500	
Other Grants		11,750	4,499	5,183		294	294			4,499	
Irvin & Johnson		375									
The Media Factory		747									
Xpanda		126				130	130				
Sticks nilicks t/a Ola Durban		687				100	296				
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		4,087,811	4,090,547	4,714,979	46,135	3,108,179	3,150,013	(41,834)	-1.3%	4,722,264	

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SC7 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M08 FEBRUARY

Description	Budget Year 2020/21									
	2018/19	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	1,983,754	2,746,166	2,362,837	86,707	1,170,553	965,017	55,739	5.8%	2,362,277	
Urban Settlements Development	1,319,968	1,570,118	1,325,618	73,351	597,041	541,302	55,739	10.3%	1,325,059	
Public Transport and Systems	557,286	664,025	530,195	-	331,000	216,591			530,195	
Electricity Demand Side Management		10,000	9,000	-	-	3,677			9,000	
Electrification Programme				-	-					
Expanded Public Works				-	-					
Neighbourhood Development Partnership	62,246	70,000	66,000	-	51,950	26,962			66,000	
Integrated City Development	44,253	39,494	39,494	-	32,002	16,134			39,494	
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-	-					
Disaster Mangement Grant				-	-					
Informal settlement		392,529		13,356	158,560	160,353			392,529	
Provincial Government:	388,111	782,157	756,167	-	369,862	308,903	60,959	19.7%	756,167	
Art and Culture	1,820	34,990	5,000	-	6,311	2,043	4,268	209.0%	5,000	
Department of Housing	386,291	747,167	721,167	-	363,551	292,971			717,167	
			30,000	-	-	13,889			34,000	
Other grant providers:	5,460	-	-	-	993	-	993	#DIV/0!	993	
Acquaponics Projects										
ICT grants	5,134				397				397	
Other Grants	326				596		596	#DIV/0!	596	
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	2,377,325	3,528,323	3,119,004	86,707	1,541,408	1,273,920	117,691	0	3,119,437	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6,465,135	7,618,870	7,833,983	132,842	4,649,587	4,423,934	75,857	1.7%	7,841,701	

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousands	Budget Year 2020/21									
	2019/20	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast	
	A	B	C					%	D	
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Salary	81,161	85,189	85,189	6,584	52,673	56,793	(4,120)	-7%	85,189	
Pension Contributions	10,250	11,407	11,407	828	6,629	7,605	(976)	-13%	11,407	
Medical Aid Contributions	7,921	8,950	8,950	150	2,330	5,967	(3,637)	-61%	8,950	
Motor vehicle allowance	18,651	23,799	23,799		3,432	15,866	(12,434)	-78%	23,799	
Cell phone and other allowances	8,886	9,289	9,289	712	5,816	6,193	(376)	-6%	9,289	
Other Benefits or Allowances	3,965	1,223	1,223	1,861	11,517	816	10,702	1312%	1,223	
Sub Total - Councillors % increase	130,833	139,858 6.9%	139,858 6.9%	10,135	82,398	93,239	(10,841)	-12%	139,858 6.9%	
Senior Managers of the Municipality										
Basic Salaries and Wages	17,713	21,876	21,672	2,272	13,638	14,448	(810)	-6%	21,672	
Pension and UIF Contributions	1,674	1,511	1,511	98	854	1,007	(153)	-15%	1,511	
Medical Aid Contributions	248	269	269	5	70	179	(109)	-61%	269	
Motor Vehicle Allowance	4,476	3,176	3,176	349	2,828	2,118	710	34%	3,176	
Cellphone Allowance	111	112	112	13	75	75	1	1%	112	
Other benefits and allowances	1,433	1,133	1,133	87	703	755	(52)	-7%	1,133	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality % increase	25,655	29,392 14.6%	29,188 13.8%	2,823	18,169	19,459	(1,290)	-7%	29,188 13.8%	
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages	6,483,658	6,870,447	6,877,807	559,571	4,491,788	4,585,205	(93,417)	-2%	6,878,844	
Pension and UIF Contributions	1,214,821	1,300,291	1,301,944	105,930	855,810	867,963	(12,152)	-1%	1,301,805	
Medical Aid Contributions	580,300	693,695	692,829	53,762	415,513	461,886	(46,373)	-10%	693,508	
Overtime	1,332,037	846,716	800,224	86,032	712,196	533,482	178,714	33%	800,174	
Performance Bonus		185	185	68	69	123	(55)	-44%	185	
Motor Vehicle Allowance	394,344	400,745	406,451	33,097	269,503	270,967	(1,464)	-1%	406,042	
Cellphone Allowance	22,976	24,707	24,919	1,984	15,933	16,612	(680)	-4%	24,765	
Housing Allowances	41,778	35,693	36,097	3,733	29,513	24,065	5,449	23%	36,064	
Other benefits and allowances	428,207	176,518	177,763	17,762	657,005	118,509	538,497	454%	176,929	
Payments in lieu of leave	335,605			0	137		137	#DIV/0!		
Long service awards	14,499									
Post-retirement benefit obligations	175,081	220,607	220,607	5,783	111,479	147,071	(35,593)	-24%	220,607	
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff % increase	11,023,307	10,569,604 -4.1%	10,538,825 -4.4%	867,724	7,558,946	7,025,883	533,063	8%	10,538,923 -4.4%	
Total Parent Municipality	11,179,794	10,738,854	10,707,871	880,681	7,659,513	7,138,581	520,932	7%	10,707,969	

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Budget Year 2020/21								
	2019/20	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands		-3.9%	-4.2%						-4.2%
Senior Managers of Entities									
Basic Salaries and Wages	8,533	17,029	17,029	439	4,417	11,353	(6,936)	-61%	17,029
Pension and UIF Contributions	1,313	1,469	1,469	65	527	979	(452)	-46%	1,469
Medical Aid Contributions	94	107	107	4	32	71	(39)	-55%	107
Motor Vehicle Allowance									
Cellphone Allowance	97	105	105	4	35	70	(35)	-50%	105
Other benefits and allowances	796								
Payments in lieu of leave	(115)	1,405	1,405	1	(175)	937	(1,112)	-119%	1,405
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	10,719	20,116	20,116	513	4,836	13,411	(8,574)	-64%	20,116
% increase		87.7%	87.7%						87.7%
Other Staff of Entities									
Basic Salaries and Wages	123,253	136,977	93,684	9,325	68,677	62,456	6,221	10%	136,977
Pension and UIF Contributions	12,555	13,351	12,281	981	8,055	8,187	(132)	-2%	13,351
Medical Aid Contributions	4,419	4,433	3,903	366	2,998	2,602	396	15%	4,433
Overtime	3,407	3,792	3,648	133	1,268	2,432	(1,164)	-48%	3,792
Performance Bonus	1,480	1,610	1,145			764	(764)	-100%	1,610
Motor Vehicle Allowance	36	96	96		1	64	(63)	-98%	96
Cellphone Allowance									
Other benefits and allowances	189	226	226		37	151	(114)	-75%	226
Payments in lieu of leave	260	3,613	3,613	696	(551)	2,408	(2,960)	-123%	3,613
Long service awards	215	968	968		2	645	(644)	-100%	968
Post-retirement benefit obligations									
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	145,813	165,068	119,564	11,501	80,487	79,709	778	1%	165,068
% increase		13.2%	-18.0%						13.2%
Total Municipal Entities	156,532	185,184	139,679	12,014	85,323	93,120	(7,797)	-8%	185,184
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS	11,336,327	10,924,038	10,847,550	892,695	7,744,835	7,231,700	513,135	7%	10,893,153
% increase		-3.6%	-4.3%						-3.9%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	11,205,493	10,784,180	10,707,692	882,560	7,662,438	7,138,462	523,976	7%	10,753,295

Description	Budget Year 2020/21												2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept	October	Nov	Dec	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands															
Cash Receipts by Source															
Property rates	579,694	614,352	636,945	959,119	640,436	708,433	602,176	695,060	678,885	667,579	697,867	568,128	8,130,150	8,691,131	9,290,819
Service charges - electricity revenue	1,180,478	1,328,876	1,459,078	1,261,923	1,165,790	1,294,051	1,161,753	1,174,852	1,144,384	1,178,491	1,134,701	328,530	11,987,984	13,728,219	14,755,723
Service charges - water revenue	331,352	334,600	333,448	399,813	334,756	375,587	330,171	366,753	577,386	454,900	348,546	305,271	4,849,053	5,310,827	5,816,637
Service charges - sanitation revenue	62,486	64,128	65,821	69,644	65,735	71,959	59,379	69,523	124,420	39,914	114,429	225,297	1,168,542	1,284,228	1,411,367
Service charges - refuse	54,643	48,112	55,748	55,748	53,907	62,142	52,604	55,931	70,473	70,473	78,254	36,208	747,043	820,427	901,026
Service charges - other												313,330			
Rental of facilities and equipment	54,614	51,413	52,417	48,352	53,731	60,562	58,470	105,149	66,472	79,577	109,480	66,472	932,764	1,007,519	1,073,364
Interest earned - external investments	43,357	6,399	18,127	14,650	13,658	11,185	24,928	14,551	43,743	12,859	54,520	26,102	324,478	343,693	389,715
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	456,291	(920)	(438,389)	4,554	6,850	(229,392)	1,98,462	(12,166)	55,547	44,946	49,092	51,742	632,552	655,679	679,964
Fines, penalties and forfeits	(1,648)	4,448	1,181	(1,348)	(648)	780	1,062	1,432	9,221	4,067	6,064	5,964	73,121	76,692	80,499
Licences and permits	740	367	6,246	901	4,100	3,811	3,228	4,958	1,222	1,326	4,388	4,359	39,655	41,719	43,805
Agency services		1,804	232	5,743	1,814	4,545	1	1,814	1,326	4,388	4,359	17,785	17,785	14,054	14,757
Transfer receipts - operating	19,000	1,552,597	204,349	219,403	(144,639)	1,371,639	67,274	39,270	931,124	81,602	23,288	170,470	4,090,547	4,426,642	4,773,242
Other revenue	22,622	1,009,405	(24,093)	(52,413)	132,018	1,153,928	10,357	10,743	951,489	11,066	11,603	13,173	3,035,722	3,424,167	3,644,934
Cash Receipts by Source	2,803,628	5,015,581	2,371,490	2,986,088	2,325,693	4,889,231	2,569,864	2,527,870	4,654,662	2,650,527	2,641,830	1,804,737	36,342,728	39,824,998	42,875,852
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfer receipts - capital	1,372,090	71,991	491	207,809	490,297	(464,503)		3,000	210,911	74,355	44,891	91,438	3,528,323	3,547,210	3,675,520
Proceeds on disposal of PPE			608	1	8		922	63				11,521	11,521	10,471	10,471
Borrowing long term/refinancing							(28,582)					1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Increase in consumer deposits	1,841		5,273	16,169		28,031									
Receipt of non-current debtors	3,480	8,229	6,635	(9,133)	508	(5,007)	508	573				47,976	47,976	46,841	49,882
Receipt of non-current receivables			22,553	(721,764)		(75,627)						1,287	1,287	1,162	1,437
Change in non-current investments															
Total Cash Receipts by Source	4,181,039	5,095,801	2,407,050	2,479,170	2,815,990	4,372,134	2,542,712	2,561,253	4,865,573	2,724,882	2,686,721	2,956,959	40,931,834	44,431,757	47,613,163
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	899,560	803,613	888,535	903,108	1,433,167	907,502	944,392	882,561	893,683	946,708	973,604	215,985	10,751,492	11,470,070	12,274,128
Remuneration of councillors	10,779	10,781	10,159	10,074	10,053	10,243	10,174	10,134	11,627	11,627	11,627	16,548	139,858	145,538	151,451
Interest paid	18,672	8,523	6,313	8,090	23,084	385,017	65,448	59,046	41,917	19,283	180,616	32,409	845,099	875,304	914,197
Bulk purchases - Electricity	1,133,810	1,496,134	629,826	848,727	734,380	803,279	747,937	726,927	774,315	673,622	831,100	626,544	10,220,351	11,769,213	12,651,804
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	336,914	(65,141)	289,847	537,678	285,117	27,887	640,616	228,227	171,412	325,736	161,700	413,151	3,210,314	3,439,926	3,686,158
Other materials	75,218	67,097	84,429	93,544	84,960	61,260	66,834	98,103	105,233	154,084	146,615	1,789	1,199,135	1,282,081	1,343,664
Contracted services	272,668	176,096	370,570	422,840	366,989	410,334	336,196	308,202	460,250	304,200	641,036	132,660	4,937,852	5,500,235	5,764,857
Grants and subsidies paid - other	57,468	20,627	40,261	34,343	21,476	31,392	51,491	33,734	62,322	17,004	28,548	92,057	568,253	605,511	646,130
General expenses	222,217	265,508	(66,897)	297,141	208,540	61,583	122,989	214,176	171,707	133,167	156,178	667,821	2,541,326	2,670,692	3,031,474
Cash Payments by Type	3,027,307	2,783,238	2,253,043	3,155,545	3,167,765	2,698,497	2,986,075	2,561,111	2,692,467	2,585,432	3,131,025	2,198,964	34,413,678	37,758,569	40,463,863
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	101,070	272,276	265,803	299,817	385,865	245,277	251,105	393,219	443,577	627,840	82,425	565,267	4,792,769	5,098,905	5,583,392
Repayment of borrowing	17,301		66,308		11,667	305,940	18,182		54,667	21,930		259,407	818,331	792,288	794,771
Other Cash Flows/Payments	960,541	1,805,091	1,375,175	(836,840)	(581,977)	206,505	(1,94,436)	(342,982)							
Total Cash Payments by Type	4,106,219	4,860,605	3,960,329	2,618,522	2,983,320	3,456,219	3,060,926	2,611,348	3,190,710	3,235,202	3,213,450	3,021,638	40,024,779	43,649,761	46,842,026
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	74,821	235,195	(1,553,278)	(139,352)	(167,330)	915,914	(518,214)	(50,095)	1,674,863	(510,319)	(526,730)	(64,680)	907,056	781,996	771,136
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:	4,720,891	5,101,123	5,336,318	3,783,039	3,643,688	3,476,357	4,392,272	3,874,057	3,823,962	5,498,825	4,988,506	4,461,776	4,720,891	5,627,947	6,409,943
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	5,101,123	5,336,318	3,783,039	3,643,688	3,476,357	4,392,272	3,874,057	3,823,962	5,498,825	4,988,506	4,461,776	4,397,096	5,627,947	6,409,943	7,181,079

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SC.10 Monthly Budget Statement - Parent Municipality Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M08 FEBRUARY

Description	Budget Year 2020/21							Full Year Forecast		
	2018/19	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget		YTD variance	YTD variance %
R thousands										
Revenue By Source										
Property rates	8,958,096	9,345,000	9,345,000	754,881	6,442,823	6,230,000	212,823	3%	9,645,000	
Service charges - electricity revenue	13,513,242	14,034,401	13,779,292	1,100,720	9,193,184	9,354,583	(161,398)	-2%	14,034,401	
Service charges - water revenue	4,571,656	5,573,624	5,573,624	538,465	3,387,486	3,715,749	(328,263)	-9%	4,924,624	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	950,435	1,343,152	1,343,152	73,291	557,010	895,435	(338,425)	-38%	888,152	
Service charges - refuse revenue	737,076	858,670	858,670	66,814	512,796	572,447	(59,651)	-10%	772,670	
Service charges - other										
Rental of facilities and equipment	709,885	782,539	782,539	102,730	460,763	521,595	(60,832)	-12%	782,539	
Interest earned - external investments	490,210	313,366	313,366	13,943	141,246	208,910	(67,665)	-32%	313,366	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	496,720	632,519	632,519	(12,236)	(15,004)	154,873	(169,878)	-110%	365,660	
Fines	185,262	72,770	72,770	1,415	5,132	47,665	(42,533)	-89%	10,771	
Licences and permits	36,229	39,655	39,655	4,958	24,352	26,414	(2,062)	-8%	39,655	
Agency services	11,826	13,785	13,785	1,814	14,139	9,190	4,948	54%	16,785	
Transfers recognised - operational	4,080,241	4,087,404	4,087,404	46,135	3,107,655	3,149,293	(41,638)	-1%	4,708,836	
Other revenue	3,124,202	3,173,904	3,173,904	19,756	2,049,909	2,105,398	(55,489)	-3%	3,174,762	
Gains on disposal of PPE	9,308	11,521	11,521	10,662	611	263	348	132%	10,662	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	37,874,388	40,027,201	40,636,883	2,712,686	25,882,101	26,991,815	(1,109,714)	-4%	39,687,883	
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs	11,048,961	10,566,308	11,091,039	870,546	7,577,115	7,802,578	(225,463)	-3%	11,139,039	
Remuneration of councillors	130,833	139,858	139,858	10,135	82,398	93,239	(10,841)	-12%	139,858	
Debt impairment	2,810,847	2,789,662	1,996,631	533,217	648,485	648,485	-		1,996,631	
Depreciation & asset impairment	2,640,251	2,903,785	2,903,785	219,224	1,725,710	1,935,779	(210,069)	-11%	2,903,785	
Finance charges	896,749	845,099	845,099	59,046	574,193	574,193	(0)	0%	786,411	
Bulk purchases	13,237,265	13,430,665	14,068,764	955,153	9,402,164	9,661,367	(259,203)	-3%	14,068,764	
Other materials	1,122,053	1,159,822	1,192,025	97,494	625,513	808,368	(182,856)	-23%	1,192,025	
Contracted services	5,324,036	4,809,555	4,479,604	299,039	2,593,001	2,892,613	(299,612)	-10%	4,479,604	
Transfers and grants	587,589	569,440	618,202	36,389	305,303	414,648	(109,345)	-26%	618,202	
Other expenditure	2,367,999	2,428,162	2,452,249	214,609	1,272,386	1,627,726	(355,340)	-22%	2,452,249	
Loss on disposal of PPE	3,075	110	7,325	63	995	70	925	1320%	7,325	
Total Expenditure	40,169,658	39,642,465	39,735,895	3,294,915	24,807,262	26,459,065	(1,651,803)	-6%	39,783,895	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(2,295,270)	384,736	900,988	(582,229)	1,074,839	532,750	542,089	101.8%	(96,012)	
Transfers recognised - capital	3,026,701	3,528,323	3,119,004	256,804	867,581	1,721,412	(853,831)	-50%	3,191,123	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	731,431	3,913,059	4,019,991	(325,425)	1,942,420	2,254,161	(311,741)	-14%	3,095,111	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	731,431	3,913,059	4,019,991	(325,425)	1,942,420	2,254,161	(311,741)	-14%	3,095,111	

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SC11 Monthly Budget Statement - summary of municipal entities - M08 FEBRUARY

Description	Budget Year 2020/21									
	2019/20	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
<u>Revenue By Municipal Entity</u>										
ICC Durban (Pty) Ltd	151,705	172,710	21,794	476	16,472	79,660	(63,188)	-79%	21,794	
Ushaka Marine World	303,008	344,621	217,045	4,677	150,618	47,564	103,054	217%	217,045	
Total Operating Revenue	454,713	517,330	238,839	5,153	167,090	127,225	39,866	31%	238,839	
<u>Expenditure By Municipal Entity</u>										
ICC Durban (Pty) Ltd	188,314	176,246	119,301	12,553	63,518	89,586	(26,069)	-29%	119,301	
Ushaka Marine World	306,368	343,184	265,990	9,858	170,329	153,337	16,993	11%	265,990	
Total Operating Expenditure	494,681	519,430	385,291	22,411	233,847	242,923	(9,076)	-4%	385,291	
Surplus / (Deficit) for the yr/period	(39,968)	(2,100)	(146,452)	(17,258)	(66,757)	(115,698)	30,790	-27%	(2,100)	
<u>Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity</u>										
ICC Durban (Pty) Ltd	8,652	35,510	2,690	-	2,927	5,927	(3,000)	-51%	5,890	
Ushaka Marine World	10,500	15,362	10,012	204	2,249	2,265	(16)	-1%	11,512	
Total Capital Expenditure	19,152	50,872	12,702	204	5,176	8,192	(3,016)	-37%	17,402	

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SC12 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M08 FEBRUARY

Month	Budget Year 2020/21									
	2019/20	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Original Budget
R thousands										
Monthly expenditure performance trend										
July	201,650	186,919	101,070	101,070	101,070	101,070	0	0.0%	2%	
August	207,449	206,090	272,276	266,077	367,147	373,346	6,199	1.7%	8%	
September	309,239	349,875	265,803	265,803	632,950	639,149	6,199	1.0%	13%	
October	338,980	277,983	299,817	299,817	932,767	938,966	6,199	0.7%	19%	
November	422,981	306,739	385,865	385,865	1,318,632	1,324,831	6,199	0.5%	28%	
December	407,953	349,395	245,277	245,277	1,563,910	1,570,109	6,199	0.4%	33%	
January	281,123	191,712	251,105	251,105	1,815,014	1,821,213	6,199	0.3%	38%	
February	450,313	406,909	406,909	393,219	2,208,234	2,228,122	-	-	46%	
March	315,142	311,532	311,532			2,539,654	-	-		
April	195,731	349,875	349,875			2,889,529	-	-		
May	315,029	479,280	479,280			3,368,809	-	-		
June	965,967	1,376,460	2,047,349			5,416,158	-	-		
Total Capital expenditure	4,411,557	4,792,769	5,416,158	2,208,234						

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SC13a Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M08 FEBRUARY

Description	Budget Year 2020/21									
	2019/20	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure	1,627,931	1,408,629	1,753,587	59,649	658,932	652,340	(6,591)	-1.0%	1,573,539	
Roads Infrastructure	747,284	789,363	919,989	44,143	397,834	375,826	(22,008)	-5.9%	903,419	
Roads	505,750	550,225	641,549	41,110	335,457	249,723	(85,735)	-34.3%	595,927	
Road Structures	181,402	214,435	216,896	2,488	46,033	103,311	57,278	55.4%	252,936	
Road Furniture	60,132	24,703	61,544	545	16,344	22,793	6,448	28.3%	54,556	
Storm water Infrastructure	34,148	26,054	60,380	8,051	29,024	24,421	(4,603)	-18.8%	44,930	
Storm water Conveyance	34,148	26,054	60,380	8,051	29,024	24,421	(4,603)	-18.8%	44,930	
Electrical Infrastructure	370,118	209,582	236,195	19,926	105,721	95,605	(10,116)	-10.6%	233,883	
Power Plants										
HV Substations	113,970	38,038	43,801	1,736	10,699	17,950	7,251	40.4%	40,989	
HV Switching Station	7,919									
HV Transmission Conductors	75,330	4,000	8,500	559	8,044	3,472	(4,571)	-131.6%	8,500	
MV Substations	53,804	84,994	82,994	11,565	51,096	33,904	(17,192)	-50.7%	85,794	
MV Networks	41,028	21,750	26,300	3,753	8,253	9,804	1,552	15.8%	24,000	
LV Networks	78,067	60,800	74,600	2,313	27,630	30,475	2,845	9.3%	74,600	
Water Supply Infrastructure	218,580	216,757	236,744	6,250	58,331	65,996	7,664	11.6%	161,551	
Reservoirs	50,859	51,625	63,705	3,854	27,285	26,033	(1,252)	-4.8%	63,726	
Pump Stations	6,128	500								
Water Treatment Works	114	350	153		3	62	60	95.6%	153	
Bulk Mains	4,783	50			0		(0)	#DIV/0!		
Distribution	156,696	164,232	172,886	2,396	31,044	39,900	8,857	22.2%	97,672	
Sanitation Infrastructure	119,232	72,140	158,787	250	44,907	46,705	1,799	3.9%	114,331	
Pump Station	7,750	6,560	16,148		1,122	6,597	5,475	83.0%	16,148	
Reticulation	31,300	18,736	16,793		6,702	7,881	1,180	15.0%	19,293	
Waste Water Treatment Works	67,720	44,083	78,831	39	18,904	12,783	(6,121)	-47.9%	31,291	
Outfall Sewers		761			74	238	165	69.1%	584	
Toilet Facilities	12,462	2,000	47,015	211	18,106	19,206	1,101	5.7%	47,015	

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SC13a Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M08 FEBRUARY

Description	Budget Year 2020/21							Full Year Forecast		
	2019/20	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget		YTD variance	YTD variance
Solid Waste Infrastructure	499	499	47,401	19,662	641	1,040	5,372	4,331	80.6%	13,150
Landfill Sites		499	47,001	19,412	641	994	5,270	4,275	81.1%	12,900
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities			400	250	-	46	102	56	54.8%	250
Coastal Infrastructure	129,704	129,704	47,332	121,831	(20,710)	20,974	36,904	15,930	43.2%	98,576
Revelments				1,000	-	-	409	409	100.0%	1,000
Promenades			47,332	120,831	(20,710)	20,974	36,495	15,521	42.5%	97,576
Information and Communication Infrastructure	8,366	8,366	-	-	1,100	1,100	1,511	412	27.2%	3,700
Data Centres										
Core Layers							817	817	100.0%	2,000
Distribution Layers					1,100	1,100	694	(405)	-58.4%	1,700
Capital Spares										
Community	118,340	118,340	258,089	262,349	5,736	57,388	89,043	31,655	35.6%	205,525
Community Facilities	104,121	104,121	244,589	227,355	4,394	47,636	74,747	27,111	36.3%	182,237
Halls	25,530	25,530	111,760	44,565	(908)	63	-	(63)	#DIV/0!	
Centres	27,825	27,825	60,058	56,045	4,660	21,624	23,658	2,033	8.6%	57,979
Clinics/Care Centres	571	571	3,001	2,590	70	84	1,058	974	92.0%	2,590
Museums	33	33	1,850	-	-	174	199	25	12.5%	661
Theatres	0	0	8,999	35,000	34	16,251	14,371	(1,880)	-13.1%	35,180
Libraries	7,663	7,663	18,752	2,944	193	1,459	1,203	(256)	-21.3%	3,324
Cemeteries/Crematoria	569	569	5,070	3,339	146	608	1,364	756	55.4%	2,639
Police	0	0	500	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Open Space	10,478	10,478	11,486	53,221	-	2,127	20,706	18,579	89.7%	50,259
Nature Reserves	82	82								
Public Ablution Facilities	953	953								
Markets	2,791	2,791	8,028	13,373	117	1,319	9,164	7,845	85.6%	21,147
Stalls	27,516	27,516	15,085	16,278	82	3,926	2,973	(953)	-32.1%	8,333
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	110	110								

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SC13a Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M08 FEBRUARY

Description	Budget Year 2020/21									
	2019/20	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
Sport and Recreation Facilities		14,219	13,500	34,995	1,343	9,752	14,296	4,544	31.8%	23,288
Indoor Facilities		13,472	12,000	12,659	15	896	5,171	4,275	82.7%	9,968
Outdoor Facilities		747	1,500	22,336	1,328	8,856	9,125	269	2.9%	13,320
Heritage assets		5,902	2,500	6,500	-	39	-	(39)	#DIV/0!	40
Historic Buildings		952	2,000	-	-	39	-	(39)	#DIV/0!	40
Works of Art		4,950	500	6,500	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		290,469	603,955	791,135	56,006	258,645	325,093	66,448	20.4%	791,195
Operational Buildings		32,143	48,017	130,735	4,391	34,439	55,312	20,873	37.7%	124,536
Municipal Offices		26,749	25,126	27,663	2,244	3,747	12,055	8,309	68.9%	25,243
Pay/Enquiry Points		1,000	1,081	1,000	1	757	409	(349)	-85.4%	1,000
Yards		2,028	100	100	-	-	41	41	100.0%	100
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		0	3,000	3,578	43	3,621	1,462	(2,159)	-147.7%	3,578
Manufacturing Plant		0	18,710	98,393	2,104	23,387	35,418	12,032	34.0%	88,725
Depots		1,680	686	660,400	51,615	224,206	269,781	45,575	16.9%	666,659
Capital Spares		258,326	555,938	660,400	51,615	224,206	269,781	45,575	16.9%	666,659
Housing										
Social Housing										

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SC13a Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M08 FEBRUARY

Description	Budget Year 2020/21									
	2019/20	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
<u>Intangible Assets</u>		69,613	49,779	98,094	1,121	3,045	13,276	10,231	77.1%	38,071
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		69,613	49,779	98,094	1,121	3,045	13,276	10,231	77.1%	38,071
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses		15,180	2,300	-	142	279	153	(126)	-81.9%	375
Computer Software and Applications		54,433	29,941	97,719	648	1,890	12,567	10,678	85.0%	30,546
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	15,000	-	331	331	-	(331)	#DIV/0!	3,000
Unspecified		0	2,538	-		545	555	10	1.8%	4,150
<u>Computer Equipment</u>		78,444	42,458	52,654	1,627	20,680	44,765	24,085	53.8%	110,221
Computer Equipment		78,444	42,458	52,654	1,627	20,680	44,765	24,085	53.8%	110,221
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>		59,649	37,238	27,915	8,023	18,474	24,782	6,308	25.5%	56,544
Furniture and Office Equipment		59,649	37,238	27,915	8,023	18,474	24,782	6,308	25.5%	56,544
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>		123,594	148,517	93,143	5,768	19,001	39,058	20,057	51%	110,799
Machinery and Equipment		123,594	148,517	93,143	5,768	19,001	39,058	20,057	51%	110,799
<u>Transport Assets</u>		491,621	229,953	481,408	870	131,692	198,918	67,226	34%	479,954
Transport Assets		491,621	229,953	481,408	870	131,692	198,918	67,226	34%	479,954
<u>Land</u>		3,237	26,905	45,889	8,352	39,674	15,792	(23,882)	-151%	44,810
Land		3,237	26,905	45,889	8,352	39,674	15,792	(23,882)	-151%	44,810
<u>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</u>		2,868,802	2,808,023	3,612,674	147,152	1,207,569	1,403,066	195,497		3,410,699

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SC13b Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M08

Description	Budget Year 2020/21									
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast	
R thousands										
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure	924,936	186,889	290,066	18,300	128,337	143,699	15,362	10.7%	341,809	
Roads Infrastructure	392,283	34,000	129,007	3,477	53,484	52,701	(783)	-1.5%	127,646	
Roads	391,776	34,000	129,007	3,454	53,460	52,701	(760)	-1.4%	127,622	
Road Structures	507			24	24		(24)	#DIV/0!	24	
Storm water Infrastructure	1,146									
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance	1,146									
Electrical Infrastructure	29,644	46,460	20,050	6,600	10,990	15,687	4,697	0	29,808	
Power Plants										
HV Substations	4,765	15,540	1,250	305	511	8,007	7,496	93.6%	9,358	
HV Switching Station		120								
HV Transmission Conductors	3,076	2,000	3,000		97	1,226	1,128	92.1%	100	
MV Substations	10,827	25,000	10,000	6,017	7,728	4,085	(3,643)	-89.2%	16,500	
MV Switching Stations	3									
MV Networks	10,530	3,800	5,800	278	2,653	2,369	(284)	-12.0%	3,850	
Water Supply Infrastructure	23,173	35,221	24,177	2,144	12,577	11,184	(1,393)	-12.5%	27,377	
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs	217									
Pump Stations	6,230					1,307	1,307	100.0%	3,200	
Water Treatment Works	977									
Bulk Mains	4,308									
Distribution	11,441	35,221	24,177	2,144	12,577	9,877	(2,700)	-27.3%	24,177	
Sanitation Infrastructure	477,338	28,250	81,333	5,105	41,481	50,565	9,084	18.0%	123,779	
Pump Station	609	2,750	698		168	285	117	41.1%	698	
Reticulation	2,762	23,900	22,500		92	9,192	9,099	99.0%	22,500	
Waste Water Treatment Works	3,588	1,600	145		290	241	(49)	-20.4%	590	
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities	470,380		57,990	5,105	40,930	40,847	(83)	-0.2%	99,990	

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SC13b Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M08

Description	Budget Year 2020/21									
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast	
Solid Waste Infrastructure	1,352	42,414	35,499	974	9,805	13,562	3,757	27.7%	33,199	
Landfill Sites	510	42,414	35,499	974	9,805	13,562	3,757	27.7%	33,199	
Waste Drop-off Points	842									
Coastal Infrastructure		544								
Revetments		544								
Information and Communication Infrastructure										
Distribution Layers										
Community										
Community Facilities	73,088	20,622	11,872	1,041	12,730	19,369	6,639	34.3%	47,665	
Halls	46,192	20,122	10,378	848	10,817	18,759	7,942	42.3%	44,583	
Centres	14,039	4,793		747	7,684	4,626	(3,058)	-66.1%	11,323	
Crèches	2,023			29	29	2,316	2,287	98.7%	5,699	
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations	1,536	3,001	3,077		687	1,257	570	45.3%	3,077	
Museums	7,433	5,407	2,141		1,564	1,818	253	13.9%	4,450	
Libraries		500			21	1,780	1,759	98.8%	4,050	
Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police	1,857	1,000	5,090	19	48	1,838	1,790	97.4%	4,500	
PurIs	2,774				386	3,069	2,683	87.4%	9,079	
Public Open Space	10,722	1,906		52	127	1,838	1,711	93.1%	1,875	
Nature Reserves	3,783									
Public Ablution Facilities	957				204	188	(16)	-8.6%	460	
Markets	208	432	70		66	29	(37)	-130.9%	70	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	26,897	500	1,494	193	1,913	610	(1,303)	-213.4%	3,082	
Indoor Facilities			165		165	67	(98)	-144.8%	365	
Outdoor Facilities	26,897	500	1,329	193	1,748	543	(1,205)	-222.0%	2,717	

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SC13b Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M08

Description	Budget Year 2020/21									
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast	
<u>Heritage assets</u>										
Monuments	1	250	200	-	-	82	82	100.0%	200	
Historic Buildings	1	250	200	-	-	82	82	100.0%	200	
<u>Investment properties</u>										
Improved Property	-	-	2,106	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	2,106	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
<u>Other assets</u>										
Operational Buildings	30,048	279,200	47,109	2,335	37,412	17,163	(20,249)	-118.0%	43,110	
Municipal Offices	21,142	279,200	47,109	2,335	37,412	17,163	(20,249)	-118.0%	43,110	
Workshops	1,877	243,864	8,866	362	751	1,458	707	48.5%	3,570	
Stores	55	1,710	149	-	245	61	(184)	-302.4%	246	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	19,210	33,626	38,094	1,973	36,416	15,644	(20,773)	-132.8%	39,294	
Social Housing	8,906	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	132	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	8,774	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<u>Intangible Assets</u>										
Servitudes	14,112	1,136	1,300	-	-	531	531	100.0%	1,300	
Licences and Rights	14,112	1,136	1,300	-	-	531	531	100.0%	1,300	
Computer Software and Applications	14,112	1,136	1,300	-	-	531	531	100.0%	1,300	
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
<u>Computer Equipment</u>										
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	163	163	100.0%	400	
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>										
Furniture and Office Equipment	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>										
Machinery and Equipment	39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing	1,042,234	488,097	352,653	21,676	178,479	181,007	2,528		434,484	

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SC13c Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M08 FEBRUARY

Description	Budget Year 2020/21									
	2019/20	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
<u>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</u>										
<u>Infrastructure</u>										
Roads Infrastructure	1,966,041	2,322,447	1,939,858	128,048	917,924	1,193,212	275,289	23.1%	2,329,757	
Roads	403,308	419,531	419,629	23,128	165,797	215,520	49,723	23.1%	426,931	
Road Structures	354,962	418,995	419,093	23,099	165,585	215,245	49,660	23.1%	426,395	
Road Furniture		536	-	30	212	275	-	23.1%	-	
Capital Spares	48,346		536				64		536	
Storm water Infrastructure	128,837	153,961	153,961	8,486	60,830	79,074	18,243	23.1%	153,961	
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure	608,412	842,030	783,342	46,448	332,966	432,824	99,858	23.1%	841,940	
Power Plants	2,438	506	506	28	200	260	60	23.1%	506	
HV Substations	1,076	13,638	13,638	752	5,389	7,005	1,616	23.1%	13,638	
HV Switching Station	19,129	2,116	2,116	117	836	1,087	251	23.1%	2,116	
HV Transmission Conductors	-	42,462	42,462	2,340	16,777	21,808	5,031	23.1%	42,462	
MV Substations	18,981	21,432	21,432	1,181	8,468	11,007	2,539	23.1%	21,432	
MV Switching Stations	-	28	28	2	11	14	3	23.1%	28	
MV Networks	565,448	761,816	703,128	42,027	301,273	391,626	90,353	23.1%	761,726	
LV Networks	1,340	32	32	2	13	17	4	23.1%	32	
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure	458,349	485,486	161,487	26,758	191,818	249,344	57,527	23.1%	485,486	
Reservoirs	156,844	193,719	62,533	10,677	76,539	99,494	22,954	23.1%	193,719	
Pump Stations	26		-							
Water Treatment Works	1,135	1,308	1,308	72	517	672	155	23.1%	1,308	
Distribution Points	300,344	186,055	80,480	10,255	73,511	95,557	22,046	23.1%	186,055	
Sanitation Infrastructure	281,310	339,341	339,341	18,703	134,075	174,285	40,210	23.1%	339,341	
Pump Station	32,536	38,905	38,905	2,144	15,372	19,982	4,610	23.1%	38,905	
Reticulation	186,354	225,176	225,176	12,411	88,968	115,650	26,682	23.1%	225,176	
Waste Water Treatment Works	42,872	51,850	51,850	2,858	20,486	26,630	6,144	23.1%	51,850	
Toilet Facilities	19,548	23,410	23,410	1,290	9,249	12,023	2,774	23.1%	23,410	

Description	Budget Year 2020/21									
	2019/20	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
Solid Waste Infrastructure	37,099	18,626	18,626	1,027	7,359	9,566	2,207	23.1%	18,626	
Landfill Sites	3,284	3,650	3,650	201	1,442	1,875	432	23.1%	3,650	
Waste Transfer Stations	21,886	11,810	11,810	651	4,666	6,065	1,399	23.1%	11,810	
Electricity Generation Facilities	11,929			-	-	-	-			
Capital Spares		3,167	3,167	175	1,251	1,626	375	23.1%	3,167	
Rail Infrastructure	11,152	21,667	21,667	1,194	8,561	11,128	2,567	23.1%	21,667	
Rail Lines	11,152	21,667	21,667	1,194	8,561	11,128	2,567	23.1%	21,667	
Coastal Infrastructure	2,737	451	451	25	178	231	53	23.1%	451	
Piers	2,737	451	451	25	178	231	53	23.1%	451	
Information and Communication Infrastructure	34,836	41,354	41,354	2,279	16,339	21,239	4,900	23.1%	41,354	
Core Layers	34,836	41,354	41,354	2,279	16,339	21,239	4,900	23.1%	41,354	
Community	126,465	103,238	103,238	5,690	40,790	53,023	12,233	23.1%	103,238	
Community Facilities	96,647	69,179	69,179	3,813	27,333	35,530	8,197	23.1%	69,179	
Halls	31,116	15,425	15,425	850	6,094	7,922	1,828	23.1%	15,425	
Clinics/Care Centres	5,532	6,279	6,279	346	2,481	3,225	744	23.1%	6,279	
Fire/Ambulance Stations	1,298	1,338	1,338	74	529	687	159	23.1%	1,338	
Museums	4,102	4,487	4,487	247	1,773	2,304	532	23.1%	4,487	
Theatres	286	243	243	13	96	125	29	23.1%	243	
Libraries	11,189	13,400	13,400	739	5,295	6,882	1,588	23.1%	13,400	
Cemeteries/Crematoria	3,095	3,636	3,636	200	1,436	1,867	431	23.1%	3,636	
Police	3,262	3,966	3,966	219	1,567	2,037	470	23.1%	3,966	
PurIs	7,519	9,006	9,006	496	3,558	4,625	1,067	23.1%	9,006	
Nature Reserves	405	1,015	1,015	56	401	521	120	23.1%	1,015	
Public Ablution Facilities	380	243	243	13	96	125	29	23.1%	243	
Markets	9,722	10,045	10,045	554	3,969	5,159	1,190	23.1%	10,045	
Airports		96	96	5	38	49	11	23.1%	96	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	18,740			-	-	-	-			
Sport and Recreation Facilities	29,818	34,059	34,059	1,877	13,457	17,493	4,036	23.1%	34,059	
Indoor Facilities		397	397	22	157	204	47	23.1%	397	
Outdoor Facilities	29,818	33,662	33,662	1,855	13,300	17,289	3,989	23.1%	33,662	

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SC13c Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M08 FEBRUARY

Description	Budget Year 2020/21									
	2019/20	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
<u>Heritage assets</u>		230								
Historic Buildings		230								
<u>Investment properties</u>		14,342								
Improved Property		14,342								
<u>Other assets</u>		1,184,308	1,206,588	1,214,847	67,277	482,281	626,919	144,638	23.1%	1,264,067
Operational Buildings		1,150,484	1,158,397	1,166,656	64,621	463,241	602,168	138,927	23.1%	1,215,876
Municipal Offices		1,150,484	1,157,691	1,165,950	64,582	462,962	601,806	138,844	23.1%	1,215,170
Pay/Enquiry Points			158	158	9	62	81	19	23.1%	158
Depots			548	548	30	216	281	65	23.1%	548
Housing		33,824	48,191	48,191	2,656	19,041	24,751	5,710	23.1%	48,191
Social Housing		33,824	48,191	48,191	2,656	19,041	24,751	5,710	23.1%	48,191
<u>Intangible Assets</u>		69,357	72,980	72,980	4,022	28,835	37,482	8,648	23.1%	72,980
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		69,357	72,980	72,980	4,022	28,835	37,482	8,648	23.1%	72,980
Computer Software and Applications		69,357	70,092	70,092	3,863	27,694	35,999	8,305	23.1%	70,092
Unspecified			2,888	2,888	159	1,141	1,483	342	23.1%	2,888
<u>Computer Equipment</u>		37,057	12,614	12,614	695	4,984	6,479	1,495	23.1%	12,614
Computer Equipment		37,057	12,614	12,614	695	4,984	6,479	1,495	23.1%	12,614
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>		6,558	4,421	4,421	244	1,747	2,270	524	23.1%	4,421
Furniture and Office Equipment		6,558	4,421	4,421	244	1,747	2,270	524	23.1%	4,421
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>		31,557	49,103	49,103	2,706	19,401	25,219	5,818	23.1%	49,103
Machinery and Equipment		31,557	49,103	49,103	2,706	19,401	25,219	5,818	23.1%	49,103
<u>Transport Assets</u>		172,167	264,069	264,069	14,554	104,335	135,625	31,290	23.1%	264,069
Transport Assets		172,167	264,069	264,069	14,554	104,335	135,625	31,290	23.1%	264,069
<u>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</u>		3,608,081	4,035,460	3,661,130	223,238	1,600,295	2,080,230	479,934		4,100,249

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SC13d Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M08 FEBRUARY

Description	Budget Year 2020/21							Full Year Forecast		
	2019/20	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget		YTD variance	YTD variance %
R thousands										
<u>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</u>										
<u>Infrastructure</u>										
Roads Infrastructure	1,364,854	1,721,371	1,721,371	1,721,371	116,069	890,713	1,147,535	256,822	22.4%	1,721,371
Roads	579,610	757,861	757,861	757,861	47,698	382,439	505,220	122,781	24.3%	757,861
Road Structures	545,528	374,281	374,281	374,281	45,235	362,245	249,510	(112,735)	-45.2%	374,281
Road Furniture	10,892	274,400	274,400	274,400	905	7,241	182,926	175,685	96.0%	274,400
Capital Spares	23,190	109,181	109,181	109,181	1,558	12,952	72,784	59,832	82.2%	109,181
Storm water Infrastructure	73,049	73,049	73,049	73,049	6,319	49,696	46,128	46,128	100.0%	69,195
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure	272,225	349,311	349,311	349,311	23,213	187,218	232,865	45,646	19.6%	349,311
HV Substations	30,889	64,065	64,065	64,065	3,755	30,130	42,708	12,578	29.5%	64,065
HV Switching Station	1,903	3,086	3,086	3,086	139	1,173	2,058	884	43.0%	3,086
HV Transmission Conductors	2,032	13,759	13,759	13,759	169	1,351	9,172	7,821	85.3%	13,759
MV Substations	117,947	119,755	119,755	119,755	9,425	76,346	79,834	3,488	4.4%	119,755
MV Switching Stations	40,310	44,210	44,210	44,210	3,338	26,712	29,472	2,761	9.4%	44,210
MV Networks	35,400	30,918	30,918	30,918	2,913	23,334	20,611	(2,723)	-13.2%	30,918
LV Networks	43,743	73,518	73,518	73,518	3,474	28,174	49,010	20,836	42.5%	73,518
Water Supply Infrastructure	139,742	189,498	189,498	189,498	11,717	93,817	126,327	32,510	25.7%	189,498
Dams and Weirs	101,787				8,739	69,928		(69,928)	#DIV/0!	
Boreholes	226	201	201	201	16	128	134	5	3.9%	201
Reservoirs	24,014	39,105	39,105	39,105	1,947	15,601	26,069	10,468	40.2%	39,105
Pump Stations	9,529	8,961	8,961	8,961	762	6,108	5,974	(135)	-2.3%	8,961
Water Treatment Works	4,185	22,130	22,130	22,130	253	2,051	14,752	12,701	86.1%	22,130
Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Points										
Sanitation Infrastructure	246,858	322,744	322,744	322,744	18,945	152,496	215,154	62,658	29.1%	322,744
Pump Station	8,106	11,441	11,441	11,441	678	5,435	7,627	2,191	28.7%	11,441
Reticulation	17,897	997	997	997	1,487	11,899	665	(11,234)	-1690.2%	997
Waste Water Treatment Works	58,425	71,785	71,785	71,785	4,762	38,169	47,855	9,685	20.2%	71,785
Outfall Sewers	109,801	139,889	139,889	139,889	9,128	73,028	93,256	20,227	21.7%	139,889
Toilet Facilities	52,630	98,632	98,632	98,632	2,889	23,964	65,752	41,788	63.6%	98,632

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SC13d Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M08 FEBRUARY

Description	Budget Year 2020/21							Full Year Forecast	
	2019/20	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget		YTD variance
Solid Waste Infrastructure	23,393	18,027	18,027	5,606	5,576	12,018	6,442	53.6%	18,027
Landfill Sites	22,586	16,905	16,905	5,543	5,068	11,269	6,202	55.0%	16,905
Waste Transfer Stations	104	693	693	9	69	462	393	85.1%	693
Waste Drop-off Points	704	430	430	55	439	287	(152)	-53.1%	
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares									
Coastal Infrastructure	4,983	8,551	8,551	578	4,615	5,700	1,085	19.0%	8,551
Sand Pumps	138	60	60	13	95	40	(55)	-136.9%	60
Piers	4,762	8,491	8,491	555	4,432	5,660	1,228	21.7%	8,491
Information and Communication Infrastructure	24,994	1,722	1,722	1,993	14,855	1,148	(13,707)	-1193.8%	1,722
Data Centres	477	-	-	39	313		(313)	#DIV/0!	1,722
Core Layers	4,288	1,722	1,722	629	3,607	1,148	(2,459)	-214.2%	
Distribution Layers	20,228			1,325	10,935		(10,935)	#DIV/0!	
Community	403,367	381,206	381,206	31,922	256,441	239,273	(17,168)	-7.2%	381,206
Community Facilities	292,387	265,259	265,259	22,815	183,572	161,978	36,606	61.9%	265,259
Halls	5,835	11,120	11,120	463	3,721	7,413	3,692	49.8%	11,120
Centres	46,280	111,053	111,053	2,729	22,572	59,178	36,606	61.9%	111,053
Crèches		7	7			5		100.0%	7
Clinics/Care Centres	3,120	9,539	9,539	274	2,094	6,359	4,265	67.1%	9,539
Fire/Ambulance Stations	4,501	7,791	7,791	374	3,033	5,194	2,161	41.6%	7,791
Museums	4,434	1,205	1,205	342	2,740	804	(1,936)	-240.9%	1,205
Galleries	189	171	171	13	111	114	4	3.1%	171
Theatres	106	32	32	9	70	21	(49)	-229.9%	32
Libraries	4,069	22,474	22,474	309	2,496	14,982	12,486	83.3%	22,474
Cemeteries/Crematoria	2,367	2,271	2,271	157	1,255	1,514	259	17.1%	2,271
Police	2,396	4,851	4,851	177	1,477	3,234	1,756	54.3%	4,851
Purls	27,645	14,357	14,357	2,195	17,600	9,571	(8,029)	-83.9%	14,357
Public Open Space	14,931	16,865	16,865	1,313	10,510	11,243	733	6.5%	16,865
Nature Reserves	1,232	2,319	2,319	95	758	1,546	788	51.0%	2,319
Public Ablution Facilities	150,913	23,438	23,438	12,382	99,223	15,625	(83,598)	-535.0%	23,438
Markets	7,425	9,096	9,096	585	4,662	6,064	1,402	23.1%	9,096
Stalls	3,937	2,232	2,232	283	2,310	1,488	(822)	-55.3%	2,232
Airports	228	51	51	18	150	34	(116)	-338.7%	51
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	12,778	26,387	26,387	1,098	8,789	17,591	8,802	50.0%	26,387

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SC13d Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M08 FEBRUARY

Description	Budget Year 2020/21							Full Year Forecast		
	2019/20	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget		YTD variance	YTD variance
Sport and Recreation Facilities		110,980	115,947	115,947	9,107	72,869	77,295	4,426	5.7%	115,947
Indoor Facilities		402	86,014	86,014	31	248	57,340	57,092	99.6%	86,014
Outdoor Facilities		110,578	29,933	29,933	9,076	72,621	19,954	(52,667)	-263.9%	29,933
Investment properties		2,801	2,786	2,786	230	1,856	1,857	2	0.1%	2,786
Revenue Generating		(117)		2,786	230	1,856	1,857	-	0.1%	2,786
Improved Property		(117)			-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		2,918								
Non-revenue Generating		2,918								
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		140,879	221,310	211,751	10,897	85,799	165,106	79,306	48.0%	221,310
Operational Buildings		97,499	182,922	173,364	8,095	63,377	139,515	76,138	54.6%	182,922
Municipal Offices		68,324	137,284	127,725	5,888	45,473	109,088	63,615	58.3%	137,284
Building Plan Offices			14,052	14,052			9,367	9,367	100.0%	14,052
Workshops		3,121	2,028	2,028	238	2,009	1,352	(657)	-48.6%	2,028
Yards			446	446			297	297	100.0%	446
Stores		18	1,252	1,252	1	11	835	824	98.7%	1,252
Laboratories		151	953	953	12	100	638	538	84.4%	953
Training Centres		1,523	21	21	126	1,012	14	(997)	-6996.6%	21
Depots		24,362	26,888	26,888	1,829	14,773	17,924	3,151	17.6%	26,888
Housing		43,380	38,388	38,388	2,803	22,422	25,591	3,168	12.4%	38,388
Staff Housing		32,960	99	99	2,724	21,795	66	(21,730)	-33084.0%	99
Social Housing		10,419	38,289	38,289	78	627	25,525	24,898	97.5%	38,289

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SC13d Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M08 FEBRUARY

Description	Budget Year 2020/21									
	2019/20	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
<u>Intangible Assets</u>		236,586	199,497	199,497	16,922	143,319	128,793	(14,526)	-11.3%	199,497
<i>Servitudes</i>			474	474			316	316	100.0%	474
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		236,586	199,023	199,023	16,922	143,319	128,477	(14,842)	-11.6%	199,023
<i>Water Rights</i>	1				8	8		(8)	#DIV/0!	
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		236,585	199,023	199,023	16,914	143,311	128,477	(14,834)	-11.5%	199,023
<i>Unspecified</i>										
<u>Computer Equipment</u>		79,393	84,984	84,984	6,466	53,204	56,423	3,219	5.7%	84,984
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		79,393	84,984	84,984	6,466	53,204	56,423	3,219	5.7%	84,984
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>		44,871	44,596	44,596	4,146	32,722	28,661	(4,061)	-14.2%	44,596
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		44,871	44,596	44,596	4,146	32,722	28,661	(4,061)	-14.2%	44,596
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>		159,249	153,419	153,419	11,959	98,755	100,043	1,288	1%	153,419
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>		159,249	153,419	153,419	11,959	98,755	100,043	1,288	1%	153,419
<u>Transport Assets</u>		241,075	148,273	148,273	23,773	188,669	98,845	(89,824)	-91%	148,273
<i>Transport Assets</i>		241,075	148,273	148,273	23,773	188,669	98,845	(89,824)	-91%	148,273
<u>Libraries</u>		9,720	-	-	605	5,423	-	(5,423)	#DIV/0!	-
<i>Libraries</i>		9,720			605	5,423		(5,423)	#DIV/0!	
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		-	366	366	-	-	244	244	100%	366
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>			366	366			244	244		366
<u>Land</u>		251.69	219	219	-	-	146	146248	1	219
<i>Land</i>		251.69	219	219			146	146248	1	219
<u>Total Depreciation</u>		2,682,795	2,958,028	2,948,469	222,989	1,756,900	1,966,927	210,026		2,958,028

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class -M08 FEBRUARY

Description	Budget Year 2020/21							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class								
Infrastructure	667,187	1,215,389	1,109,778	589,317	502,218	(87,098)	-17.3%	1,224,195
Roads Infrastructure	394,701	678,445	587,936	327,374	240,179	(87,195)	-36.3%	585,815
Roads	366,392	678,445	581,936	321,731	237,728	(84,003)	-35.3%	579,793
Road Structures	27,737		6,000	5,621	2,451	(3,170)	-129.3%	6,000
Road Furniture	572			22		(22)	#DIV/0!	22
Storm water Infrastructure	79,021	35,600	67,425	24,324	27,789	3,465	12.5%	68,201
Drainage Collection	12,643	6,700	4,900	835	2,002	1,167	58.3%	4,900
Storm water Conveyance	64,874	28,900	62,525	23,490	25,787	2,298	8.9%	63,301
Attenuation	1,504							
Electrical Infrastructure	38,700	169,621	156,295	72,369	63,521	(8,848)	-13.9%	152,250
Power Plants								
HV Substations	26,094	142,371	96,805	20,821	39,546	18,725	47.4%	93,560
HV Switching Station								
HV Transmission Conductors	3,392							
MV Substations	3,101	20,000	58,690	51,549	23,975	(27,573)	-115.0%	58,690
MV Switching Stations	2,355							
MV Networks	3,750	7,250	800					
LV Networks	8							
Capital Spares								
Water Supply Infrastructure	78,427	99,614	10,563	46,360	39,822	(6,538)	-16.4%	97,481
Reservoirs	37,021	30,263	5,102	3,554	2,084	(1,469)	-70.5%	5,102
Pump Stations		100	100		41	41	100.0%	100
Water Treatment Works	6,739	13,250	5,361	541	2,190	1,649	75.3%	5,361
Bulk Mains	283	500						
Distribution	34,383	55,501		42,266	35,507	(6,759)	-19.0%	86,918
Sanitation Infrastructure	39,623	202,225	257,786	78,908	106,130	27,221	25.6%	259,796
Pump Station	15,598	11,451	8,721	115	3,563	3,448	96.8%	8,721
Reticalation	19,604	127,884	111,168	36,786	46,153	9,367	20.3%	112,978
Waste Water Treatment Works	1,411	28,890	65,897	42,008	26,920	(15,088)	-56.0%	65,897
Outfall Sewers	3,011							
Toilet Facilities		34,000	72,000		29,495	29,495	100.0%	72,200
Capital Spares								

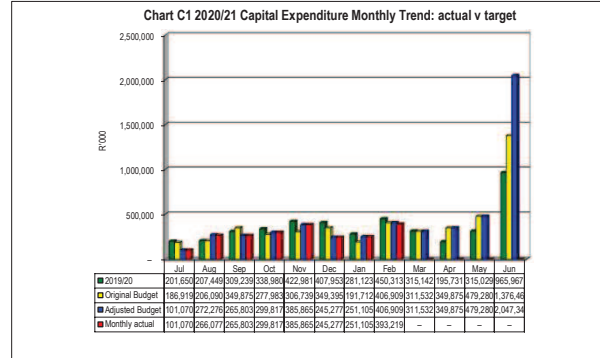
ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class -M08 FEBRUARY

Description	Budget Year 2020/21						Full Year Forecast		
	2019/20	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual		YearTD budget	YTD variance
Solid Waste Infrastructure	3,849	5,513	5,314	156	1,920	1,764	4,700	91.9%	
Landfill Sites	3,707	3	-	-	-	-	-		
Waste Transfer Stations	142	3,710	3,514	156	1,185	1,029	2,900	86.9%	
Electricity Generation Facilities		1,800	1,800	-	735	735	1,800	100.0%	
Coastal Infrastructure	2,482	14,471	12,059	34,839	17,792	(17,047)	43,553	-95.8%	
Sand Pumps									
Piers									
Revetments	1,819	3,219	3,219	2,211	1,315	(896)	3,219	-68.1%	
Promenades	663	11,252	8,840	32,628	16,477	(16,151)	40,334	-98.0%	
Capital Spares									
Information and Communication Infrastructure									
Distribution Layers	30,384	9,900	12,400	4,987	5,066	79	12,400	1.6%	
Capital Spares		9,900	12,400	4,987	5,066	79	12,400	1.6%	
Community									
Community Facilities	117,708	136,916	110,392	53,243	60,400	7,157	151,607	11.8%	
Halls	353	2,178	5,800	14	2,369	2,356	5,560	13.0%	
Centres	1,428	2,000	2,200	597	899	301	2,200	99.4%	
Clinics/Care Centres	2,704	4,001	5,574	944	2,114	1,170	5,174	33.5%	
Fire/Ambulance Stations	303	1,750	1,050	7	429	422	1,050	55.3%	
Museums	13,196	2,622	6,774	1,515	2,568	1,053	6,422	98.4%	
Libraries	12,729	7,150	7,974	5,170	3,257	(1,913)	7,965	41.0%	
Cemeteries/Crematoria	3,912	43,588	41,660	2,176	10,131	7,955	24,048	-58.7%	
Public Open Space	32,174	23,330	25,927	25,057	21,643	(3,415)	50,246	78.5%	
Nature Reserves	10		900	1,192	368	(824)	2,492	-15.8%	
Markets	1,637	8,729	650	872	266	(606)	872	-224.2%	
Stalls	5,454		6,728	3,237	2,748	(489)	7,054	-228.3%	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	9,508	428	252	38	103	65	106	-17.8%	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	33,303	41,140	4,903	12,423	13,505	1,082	38,418	62.7%	
Indoor Facilities		1,659	-	6,531	2,003	(4,528)	8,569	8.0%	
Outdoor Facilities	33,303	39,481	4,903	5,892	11,502	5,610	29,849	-226.1%	

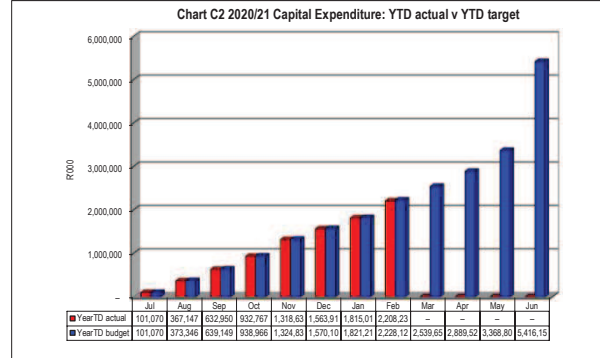
ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class -M08 FEBRUARY

Description	Budget Year 2020/21								
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
<u>Investment properties</u>	-	19,638	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	19,638	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	19,638	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Other assets</u>	68,834	74,863	81,808	110,363	149,000	40,355	(108,645)	-269.2%	111,962
Operational Buildings	68,834	30,695	24,041	824	8,930	16,757	7,827	46.7%	38,895
Municipal Offices	49,447	23,135	9,714	735	7,187	11,966	4,779	39.9%	28,744
Pay/Enquiry Points	1,550	1,487	2,949	-	455	1,205	750	62.2%	1,373
Workshops	-	-	2,600	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	2,841	200	753	-	263	308	45	14.5%	753
Training Centres	268	1,298	1,298	28	109	530	421	79.4%	1,298
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	14,728	4,575	6,728	60	916	2,748	1,833	66.7%	6,728
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	44,168	57,767	109,540	140,071	23,598	(116,472)	-493.6%	73,067
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	44,168	57,767	109,540	140,071	23,598	(116,472)	-493.6%	73,067
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Intangible Assets</u>	24,050	26,502	20,830	3,198	20,124	8,509	(11,615)	-136.5%	21,058
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	24,050	26,502	20,830	3,198	20,124	8,509	(11,615)	-136.5%	21,058
Computer Software and Applications	24,050	26,502	20,830	3,198	20,124	8,509	(11,615)	-136.5%	21,058
<u>Computer Equipment</u>	49,369	12,841	26,175	158	5,028	10,693	5,665	53.0%	26,175
Computer Equipment	49,369	12,841	26,175	158	5,028	10,693	5,665	53.0%	26,175
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>	50,116	6,500	109,648	784	5,474	6,229	754	12%	15,222
Machinery and Equipment	50,116	6,500	109,648	784	5,474	6,229	754	12%	15,222
<u>Transport Assets</u>	86	4,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	86	4,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	977,350	1,496,649	1,458,632	224,392	822,187	628,405	(193,782)	(30.8)	1,550,220

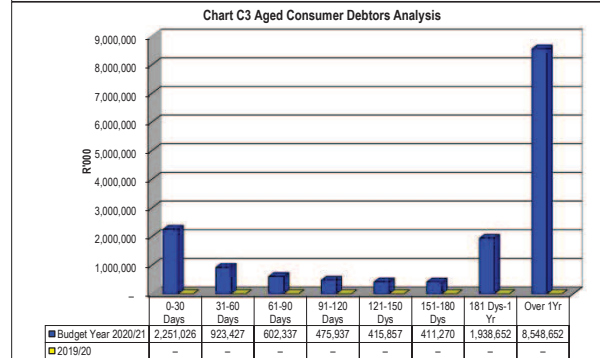
Month	2019/20	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual
Jul	201,650	186,919	101,070	101,070
Aug	207,449	206,090	272,276	266,077
Sep	309,239	349,875	265,803	265,803
Oct	338,980	277,983	299,817	299,817
Nov	422,981	306,739	385,865	385,865
Dec	407,963	349,395	245,277	245,277
Jan	281,123	191,712	251,105	251,105
Feb	450,313	406,909	406,909	393,219
Mar	315,142	311,532	-	-
Apr	195,731	349,875	349,875	-
May	315,029	479,280	479,280	-
Jun	965,967	1,376,460	2,047,349	-



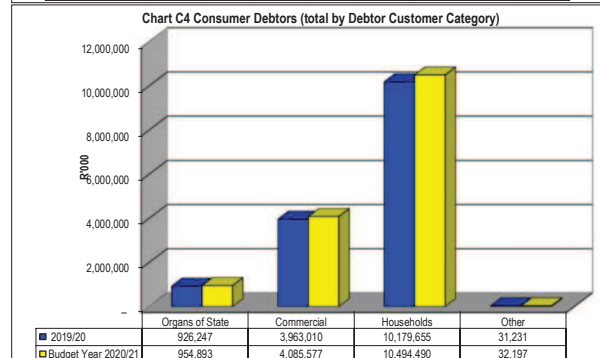
Month	YearTD actual	YearTD budget
Jul	101,070	101,070
Aug	367,147	373,346
Sep	632,950	639,149
Oct	932,767	938,966
Nov	1,318,632	1,324,831
Dec	1,963,910	1,570,109
Jan	1,815,014	1,821,213
Feb	2,208,234	2,228,122
Mar	-	2,539,654
Apr	-	2,889,529
May	-	3,368,809
Jun	-	5,416,158



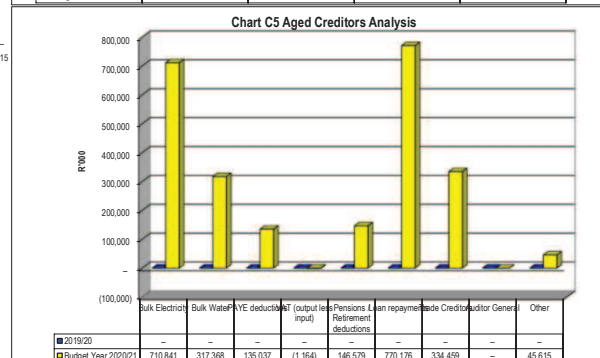
	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr
Budget Year 2020/2019/20	2,251,026	923,427	602,337	475,937	415,857	411,270	1,938,652	8,548,652
2019/20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
Organs of State	926,247	954,893
Commercial	3,963,010	4,085,577
Households	10,179,655	10,494,490
Other	31,231	32,197



	Bulk Electricity	Bulk Water	PAYE deductions	VAT (output less in Pensions / Reti)	Loan repayments	Trade Creditors	Auditor	Others
2019/20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget Year 2020/2019/20	710,841	317,368	135,037	(1,164)	146,579	770,176	334,459	45,615



STAFF EXPENDITURE

ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY

STAFF EXPENDITURE REPORT IN TERMS OF S66 OF THE MFMA

FOR THE MONTH ENDING 28 FEBRUARY 2021 PARENT

DESCRIPTION	2020/2021 BUDGET	2020/2021 YTD BUDGET	2020/2021 YTD ACTUAL	2020/2021 MONTH ACTUAL
Basic Salaries & Wages	6,948,063,365	4,996,475,436	5,095,786,394	570,823,731
Pension & UIF Contribution	1,303,542,880	869,163,320	856,660,513	106,027,728
Medical Aid Contribution	692,575,716	461,473,448	415,582,871	53,767,291
Overtime	803,852,014	539,804,778	712,196,177	86,031,928
Performance Bonus	1,500,710	934,533	68,611	68,423
Motor Vehicle Allowance	411,317,353	274,452,454	272,330,972	33,445,919
Cellphone Allowance	25,104,280	16,757,453	16,008,177	1,996,537
Housing Allowance	37,475,260	25,640,440	29,513,165	3,732,995
Other Benefits and Allowances	91,285,002	62,254,282	67,320,920	8,863,022
Payments in Lieu of Leave	2,000	10,000	149,834	487
Long Service Awards	0	0	18,809	4,801
Post-Retirement Benefit Obligations	220,606,600	147,071,066	111,478,526	5,783,495
Councillors Allowance and Benefits	139,857,920	93,238,613	82,397,543	10,134,605
TOTAL	10,675,183,100	7,487,275,825	7,659,512,511	880,680,962

ICC - STAFF EXPENDITURE REPORT IN TERMS OF S89 OF THE MFMA

FOR THE MONTH ENDING 28 FEBRUARY 2021

DESCRIPTION	BUDGET	YTD BUDGET	YTD ACTUAL	MONTH ACTUAL
	2020/2021	2020/2021	2020/2021	2020/2021
Basic Salaries & Wages	70,517,690	47,011,793	28,002,127	4,401,916
Pension & UIF Contribution	3,707,220	2,471,480	2,370,687	290,430
Medical Aid Contribution	1,837,470	1,224,980	1,257,874	152,742
Overtime	499,190	332,793	0	0
Performance Bonus	1,610,390	1,073,593	0	0
Motor Vehicle Allowance	81,110	54,073	0	0
Other Benefits and Allowances	226,410	150,940	37,184	-
Payments in Lieu of Leave	656,020	437,347	(549,224)	810,292
Long Service Awards	954,520	636,347	-	-
TOTAL	80,090,020	53,393,347	31,118,648	5,655,380

USHAKA - STAFF EXPENDITURE REPORT IN TERMS OF S89 OF THE MFMA

FOR THE MONTH ENDING 28 FEBRUARY 2021

DESCRIPTION	BUDGET	YTD BUDGET	YTD ACTUAL	MONTH ACTUAL
	2020/2021	2020/2021	2020/2021	2020/2021
Basic Salaries & Wages	83,489,120	55,659,413	45,092,085	5,361,896
Pension & UIF Contribution	11,113,390	7,408,927	6,211,362	755,642
Medical Aid Contribution	2,702,480	1,801,653	1,771,921	217,258
Overtime	3,292,870	2,195,247	1,267,743	133,186
Motor Vehicle Allowance	15,010	10,007	1,200	-
Cellphone Allowance	105,440	70,293	35,243	3,600
Payments in Lieu of Leave	4,361,890	2,907,927	(177,072)	(112,857)
Long Service Awards	13,400	8,933	1,600	-
TOTAL	105,093,600	70,062,400	54,204,081	6,358,725

ANNEXURE 3

MUNICIPAL ENTITIES

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Table F1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M08 February

Description	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue	15,252	9,337	9,337	356	4,503	4,270	0	5%	6,405
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	135,560	163,277	163,277	112	11,911	10,108	2	18%	15,161
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	150,812	172,614	172,614	467	16,414	14,377	2,037	0	21,566
Employee costs	85,379	93,775	93,775	5,687	32,015	38,242	(6,227)	(0)	57,364
Remuneration of Board Members	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	11,061	20,009	20,009	1,269	10,635	12,230	(1,596)	(0)	14,463
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	79,755	63,569	63,569	8,243	34,973	30,712	4,261	0	48,450
Total Expenditure	176,195	177,354	177,353	15,199	77,622	81,185	(3,562)	(0)	120,276
Surplus/(Deficit)	(25,384)	(4,739)	(4,739)	(14,732)	(61,208)	(66,807)	5,599	(0)	(98,710)
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(25,384)	(4,739)	(4,739)	(14,732)	(61,208)	(66,807)	5,599	(0)	(98,710)
Taxation	(5,713)	(1,203)	(1,203)	(2,655)	(14,510)	(9,016)	(5,494)	0	(10,219)
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(19,671)	(3,536)	(3,536)	(12,077)	(46,698)	(57,791)	11,093	(0)	(88,491)
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure									
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	8,652	58,110	8,890	-	2,927	5,927	(3,000)	(0)	5,890
Total sources of capital funds	8,652	58,110	8,890	-	2,927	5,927	(3,000)	(0)	5,890
Financial position									
Total current assets	183,132	169,927	169,927		414,983				170,427
Total non current assets	71,598	250,786	250,786		60,948				71,107
Total current liabilities	24,243	47,000	47,000		25,264				25,000
Total non current liabilities	226,590	226,590	226,590		226,590				226,590
Community wealth/Equity	3,897	187,123	187,123		224,077				(10,056)
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	4,812	15,269	15,269	(7,033)	26,881	48,582	(21,701)	(0)	52,147
Net cash from (used) investing	(8,652)	(58,110)	(58,110)	-	-	(1,500)	1,500	(0)	(58,110)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	(7,680)	(46,681)	(46,681)	(7,033)	26,881	47,082	(20,201)	(0)	(9,803)
Debtors & creditors analysis	0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Revenue Source	806	325	(132)	80	159	568	-	-	1,806
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	605	17	46	-	6	-	-	-	673

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Table F2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M08 February

Description	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Revenue By Source									
Property rates							-		
Property rates - penalties & collection charges							-		
Service charges - electricity revenue							-		
Service charges - water revenue							-		
Service charges - sanitation revenue							-		
Service charges - refuse revenue							-		
Service charges - other							-		
Rental of facilities and equipment							-		
Interest earned - external investments	15,252	9,337	9,337	356	4,503	4,270	233	5.5%	6,405
Interest earned - outstanding debtors							-		
Dividends received							-		
Fines							-		
Licences and permits							-		
Agency services							-		
Transfers recognised - operational							-		
Other revenue	135,560	163,277	163,277	112	11,911	10,108	1,804	17.8%	15,161
Gains on disposal of PPE							-		
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	150,812	172,614	172,614	467	16,414	14,377	2,037	14.2%	21,566
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	85,379	93,775	93,775	5,687	32,015	38,242	(6,227)	-16.3%	57,364
Remuneration of Directors							-		
Debt impairment							-		
Collection costs							-		
Depreciation & asset impairment	11,061	20,009	20,009	1,269	10,635	12,230	(1,596)	-13.0%	14,463
Finance charges							-		
Bulk purchases							-		
Other materials							-		
Contracted services	18,603	18,603	18,603	650	3,946	3,946	-		18,603
Transfers and grants							-		
Other expenditure	61,152	44,966	44,966	7,593	31,027	26,766	4,261	15.9%	29,847
Loss on disposal of PPE							-		
Total Expenditure	176,195	177,354	177,353	15,199	77,622	81,185	(3,562)	-4.4%	120,276
Surplus/(Deficit)	(25,384)	(4,739)	(4,739)	(14,732)	(61,208)	(66,807)	5,599	-8.4%	(98,710)
Transfers recognised - capital							-		
Contributions recognised - capital							-		
Contributions of PPE	-	-	-				-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation	(25,384)	(4,739)	(4,739)	(14,732)	(61,208)	(66,807)	5,599	-8.4%	(98,710)
Taxation	(5,713)	(1,203)	(1,203)	(2,655)	(14,510)	(9,016)	(5,494)	60.9%	(10,219)
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(19,671)	(3,536)	(3,536)	(12,077)	(46,698)	(57,791)	11,093		(88,491)

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Table F3 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure - M08 February

Vote Description	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Multi-Year expenditure									
<i>Insert programme/projects description</i>							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Single Year expenditure									
<i>Insert single year budgets and indicative estimates</i>	8,652	58,110	8,890	-	2,927	5,926,666.67	(3,000)	-50.6%	5,890
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	8,652	58,110	8,890	-	2,927	5,927	(3,000)	-50.6%	5,890
Total Capital expenditure	8,652	58,110	8,890	-	2,927	5,927	(3,000)	-50.6%	5,890
Funded by:									
National Government							-		
Provincial Government							-		
Parent Municipality							-		
District Municipality							-		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Public contributions & Donations							-		
Borrowing							-		
Internally generated funds	8,652	58,110	8,890	-	2,927	5,926,666.67	(3,000)	-50.6%	5,890
Total Capital Funding	8,652	58,110	8,890	-	2,927	5,927	(3,000)	-50.6%	5,890

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Table F4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M08 February

Vote Description	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands					
ASSETS					
Current assets					
Cash	42,161	30,000	30,000	26,881	30,000
Call investment deposits	128,122	130,000	130,000	92,973	130,000
Consumer debtors					
Other debtors	8,158	3,400	3,400	3,097	3,400
Current portion of long-term receivables	1,496	4,027	4,027	289,829	4,027
Inventory	3,195	2,500	2,500	2,203	3,000
Total current assets	183,132	169,927	169,927	414,983	170,427
Non current assets					
Long-term receivables					
Investments					
Investment property					
Property, plant and equipment	70,812	250,000	250,000	60,646	70,812
Agricultural assets					
Biological assets					
Intangible assets	786	786	786	301	295
Total non current assets	71,598	250,786	250,786	60,948	71,107
TOTAL ASSETS	254,730	420,713	420,713	475,931	241,534
LIABILITIES					
Current liabilities					
Bank overdraft					
Borrowing					
Consumer deposits	14,504	22,000	22,000	17,048	15,000
Trade and other payables	5,239	20,000	20,000	1,647	5,000
Provisions	4,500	5,000	5,000	6,569	5,000
Total current liabilities	24,243	47,000	47,000	25,264	25,000
Non current liabilities					
Borrowing	226,590	226,590	226,590	226,590	226,590
Provisions					
Total non current liabilities	226,590	226,590	226,590	226,590	226,590
TOTAL LIABILITIES	250,833	273,590	273,590	251,854	251,590
NET ASSETS	3,897	147,123	147,123	224,077	(10,056)
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY					
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	3,897	187,123	187,123	224,077	(10,056)
Reserves					
Share capital					
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	3,897	187,123	187,123	224,077	(10,056)

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Table F5 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flows - M08 February

Description	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21							Full Year Forecast
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	
R thousands									
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Ratepayers and other	165,560	163,277	163,277	112	29,879	52,715	(22,836)	-43.3%	208,515
Government - operating							-		
Government - capital	15,252	9,337	9,337	356	4,502	12,862	(8,360)	-65.0%	978
Interest									
Dividends									
Payments									
Suppliers and employees	(176,000)	(157,345)	(157,345)	(7,500)	(7,500)	(16,995)	9,495	-55.9%	(157,345)
Finance charges									
Dividends paid									
Transfers and Grants									
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	4,812	15,269	15,269	(7,033)	26,881	48,582	(40,691)	-83.8%	52,147
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	0								
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors									
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables									
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments									
Payments									
Capital assets	(8,652)	(58,110)	(58,110)	-	-	(1,500)	1,500	-100.0%	(58,110)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(8,652)	(58,110)	(58,110)	-	-	(1,500)	(1,500)	100.0%	(58,110)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Short term loans									
Borrowing long term/refinancing									
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits									
Payments									
Repayment of borrowing									
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(3,840)	(42,841)	(42,841)	(7,033)	26,881	47,082	(20,201)	-42.9%	(5,963)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(3,840)	(3,840)	(3,840)	(7,033)	26,881	47,082	(20,201)	-42.9%	(3,840)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(7,680)	(46,681)	(46,681)	(7,033)	26,881	47,082	(20,201)	-42.9%	(9,803)

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Supporting Table F1 Entity Material variance explanation - M08 February

Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps / remarks
R thousands			
<u>Revenue items</u>			
Interest received	233	The interest rates and the total investment amount increased , hence interest is above budget	
Other revenue (Hall, Food , Beverage & other)	1,804	The Durban ICC is still unable to host large events due to Covid 19.	
<u>Expenditure items</u>			
Employee Costs	6,227	Decrease in staff costs due major events cancelled and strict control.	
Depreciation	1,596	The actual spending is less than the budget, less capex spent.	
Other expenditure	(4,261)	Expenses increased (Right of use) and the fixed cost still payable .	
<u>Capital Expenditure items</u>			
Ordinary Shares Issued	226,590	Loan was converted into an equity, additional shares were issued (999).	
<u>Cash flow items</u>			
<u>Measurable performance</u>			
Total variance			

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Supporting Table F2 Entity Financial and non-financial indicators - M08 February

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
Borrowing Management							
Borrowing to Asset Ratio	Total Long-term Borrowing/ Total Assets		89.0%	53.9%	53.9%	47.6%	93.8%
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Depreciation /Operating Expenditure		6.3%	11.3%	11.3%	13.7%	12.0%
Borrowed funding of capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital							
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves		6436.6%	146.2%	146.2%	112.4%	(2501.9%)
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves						
Liquidity							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities		755.4%	361.5%	361.5%	1642.6%	681.7%
Current Ratio adjusted for debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days		755.4%	361.5%	361.5%	1642.6%	681.7%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		702.4%	340.4%	340.4%	474.4%	640.0%
Revenue Management							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		6.4%	4.3%	4.3%	1784.6%	34.4%
Longstanding Debtors Reduction Due To Recovery	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))			100.0%	100.0%	99.8%	100.0%
Funding of Provisions							
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Other Indicators							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (Total units purchased + generated less total units sold)/Total units purchased + generated	1		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (Total units purchased + own source less total units sold)/Total units purchased + own source	2		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		56.6%	54.3%	54.3%	195.0%	266.0%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		7.3%	11.6%	11.6%	64.8%	67.1%
Financial viability indicators							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Supporting Table F3 Entity Aged debtors - M08 February

R thousands	Detail	NT Code	Current Year 2020/21										Total	Bad Debts	>90 days		
			0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year							
	Debtors Age Analysis By Revenue Source																
	Rates	1200															
	Electricity	1300															
	Water	1400															
	Sewerage / Sanitation	1500															
	Refuse Removal	1600															
	Housing (Rental Revenue)	1700															
	Other	1900	806	325	(132)	80	159	568									807
	Total By Income Source	2000	806	325	(132)	80	159	568									807
	Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group																
	Government	2200	796	(85)	-	-	124	488									
	Business	2300	10	410	(132)	80	35	80									
	Households	2400															
	Other	2500															
	Total By Customer Group	2600	806	325	(132)	80	159	568									1,806

Notes

Material increases in value of debtors' categories compared to previous month to be explained

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Supporting Table F4 Entity Aged creditors - M08 February

R thousands	Detail	NT Code	Current Year 2020/21										Total	
			0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year				
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type														
	Bulk Electricity	0100												
	Bulk Water	0200												
	PAYE deductions	0300												
	VAT (output less input)	0400												
	Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500												
	Loan repayments	0600												
	Trade Creditors	0700	605	17	46	-		6						673
	Auditor General	0800												
	Other	0900												
	Total By Customer Type	2600	605	17	46	-	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	673

Notes

Material increases in value of creditors' categories compared to previous month to be explained

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Supporting Table F5 Entity investment portfolio monthly statement - M08 February

Investments by maturity		Current Year 2020/21									
R thousands	Name of institution & investment ID	Period of investment	Type of investment	Expiry date of investment	Accrued interest for the month	Yield %	Market value				
		Months					Begin	Change	End		
	ABSA INVESTMENT 129700166		FIXED	YEARLY INVEST	60435	3.61%	22,121		22,182		
	ABSA INVESTMENT 127999809		FIXED	YEARLY INVEST	50477	4.25%	15,818		15,868		
	ABSA BANK ACC 9148806852		CALL	MONTHLY INVEST	139.5	2.30%	79		79		
	INVESTEC BANK ACC 1100169966 458		FIXED	YEARLY INVEST	28908	3.57%	10,699		10,728		
	NEDBANK INVESTMENT 3881023341/32		FIXED	YEARLY INVEST	67317	4.90%	18,354		18,421		
	NEDBANK INVESTMENT 3881023341/33		FIXED	YEARLY INVEST	43894.52	3.95%	14,704		14,748		
	GRINDROD 192157		FIXED	YEARLY INVEST	38028	4.65%	10,908		10,946		
	GRINDROD 11000062669		CALL	MONTHLY INVEST	3	3.40%	1		1		
	Total investments				289		92,684		92,973		

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Supporting Table F6 Entity Board member allowances & staff benefits - M08 February

Summary of Employee and Board Member remuneration	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	A	B	C					%	D
Remuneration									
Board Members of Entities									
Basic Salaries							-		
Pension Contributions							-		
Medical Aid Contributions							-		
Motor vehicle allowance									
Cell phone allowance							-		
Housing allowance							-		
Other benefits and allowances									
In-kind benefits							-		
Board Fees	524	950	950	-	405	950	(546)	-57.4%	950000.0%
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	524	950	950	-	405	950	(546)	-57.4%	10
% increase		81.3%	81.3%						-98.2%
Senior Managers of Entities									
Basic Salaries	6,216	9,369	9,369	781	6,248	6,246,000.00	2	0.0%	8757000.0%
Pension Contributions	419	575	575	48	384	383,333.33	1	0.2%	537000.0%
Medical Aid Contributions	72	500	500	42	336	333,333.33	3	0.8%	107000.0%
Motor vehicle allowance							-		
Cell phone allowance									
Housing allowance							-		
Other benefits or allowances							-		
Performance Bonus	858	300	300		-	-	-		300000.0%
In-kind benefits							-		
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	7,565	10,744	10,744	871	6,968	6,963	5	0.1%	97
% increase		42.0%	42.0%						-98.7%
Other Staff of Entities									
Basic Salaries	61,445	75,890	39,479	4,391	21,242	26,935	(5,693)	-21.1%	72868000.0%
Pension Contributions	2,232	2,562	2,562	214	1,712	1,708,000.00	4	0.2%	2395000.0%
Medical Aid Contributions	1,440	2,529	2,529	211	1,688	1,686,000.00	2	0.1%	2364000.0%
Motor vehicle allowance							-		
Cell phone allowance									
Housing allowance							-		
Overtime							-		
Performance Bonus	1,100	1,100	1,100		-	-	-		1100000.0%
Other benefits or allowances							-		
In-kind benefits							-		
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	66,217	82,081	45,670	4,816	24,642	30,329	(5,687)	-18.8%	787
% increase		24.0%	-31.0%						-98.8%
Total Municipal Entities remuneration	74,306	93,775	57,364	5,687	32,015	38,242	(6,227)	-16.3%	894
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:									

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Supporting Table F7 Entity monthly actuals & revised targets - M08 February

Description	Current Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands																
Revenue By Source																
Service charges																
Rental of facilities and equipment	178	296	1,647	935	5,008	3,598	136	112	12,053	9,327	40,200	17,323	163,277	213,073	232,250	
Other revenue																
Gains on disposal of PPE																
Total Revenue	178	296	1,647	935	5,008	3,598	136	112	12,053	9,327	40,200	17,323	163,277	213,073	232,250	
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs	5,627	2,062	3,388	3,162	4,310	4,137	3,643	5,687	7,938	8,248	12,346	9,379	93,775	109,534	118,503	
Remuneration of Board Members																
Debt impairment	1,300	2,035	1,361	737	1,323	1,310	1,300	1,269	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	20,009	46,533	45,301	
Depreciation & asset impairment																
Finance charges																
Dividends paid																
Bulk purchases																
Other materials	650	650	650	650	650	650	650	650	1,300	1,300	1,300	1,300	18,603	19,893	19,893	
Contracted services																
Transfers and grants	1,004	2,832	2,357	6,336	7,631	5,298	3,298	7,593	4,422	3,258	9,228	4,804	44,966	80,254	88,111	
Other expenditure																
Loss on disposal of PPE																
Total expenditure	8,581	7,579	7,756	10,885	13,914	11,394	8,891	15,199	15,327	14,473	24,541	17,150	177,353	256,214	271,808	
Capital expenditure																
Capital assets	705	923	350	600	271	78			4,843	4,843	4,843	4,843	58,110	25,670	32,290	
Total capital expenditure	705	923	5,193	5,443	5,113	4,920	4,843	4,843	9,685	9,685	9,685	(38,740)	58,110	25,670	32,290	
Cash flow																
Ratepayers and other	178	296	1,647	935	5,008	3,598	136	112	12,053	9,327	40,200	17,323	163,277	213,073	232,250	
Grants																
Interest	880	762	637	571	562	331	404	356	778	778	778	778	9,337	13,546	10,361	
Suppliers, employees and other	(8,500)	(8,000)	(8,500)	(8,500)	(7,500)	(8,500)	(7,500)	(7,500)	(11,000)	(10,000)	(19,000)	(12,345)	(157,345)	(213,073)	(232,250)	
Finance charges																
Dividends paid																
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	(7,442)	(6,942)	(6,215)	(6,994)	(1,930)	(4,571)	(6,959)	(7,033)	1,831	105	21,978	5,756	15,269	13,546	10,361	
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables																
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments																
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	(705)	(923)	(350)	(600)	(271)	(78)			(4,843)	(4,843)	(4,843)	(4,843)	(58,110)	(25,670)	(32,290)	
Capital assets	(705)	(923)	(350)	(600)	(271)	(78)			(4,843)	(4,843)	(4,843)	(4,843)	(58,110)	(25,670)	(32,290)	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(705)	(923)	(350)	(600)	(271)	(78)	-	-	(4,843)	(4,843)	(4,843)	(4,843)	(58,110)	(25,670)	(32,290)	
Borrowing long term/financing/short term																
Repayment of borrowing																
Increase in consumer deposits																
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE / (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(8,147)	(7,865)	(6,565)	(7,594)	(2,200)	(4,649)	(6,959)	(7,033)	(3,011)	(4,737)	17,136	913	(42,841)	(12,124)	(21,929)	

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Supporting Table F8a Entity capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M08 February

Description	2019/20 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	Current Year 2020/21		YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Estimate
					YearTD actual	YearTD budget			
R thousands									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Generation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams & Reservoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water purification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage purification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks & gardens	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sportsfields & stadia	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Swimming pools	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social rental housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	39,830	58,110	8,890	-	2,927	5,927	3,000	50.6%	5,890
General vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - hardware/equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and other office equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Buildings	39,830	58,110	8,890	-	2,927	5,926,667.00	3,000	50.6%	5,890
Other Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (list sub-class)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	39,830	58,110	8,890	-	2,927	5,927	3,000	50.6%	5,890

- Supporting Table F8b Entity capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class - M08 February

Description	2019/20 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	monthly actual	Current Year 2020/21			YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
					YearTD actual	YearTD budget				
R thousands										
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads, Pavements & Bridges</i>										
<i>Storm water</i>										
Infrastructure - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Generation</i>										
<i>Transmission & Reticulation</i>										
<i>Street Lighting</i>										
Infrastructure - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Dams & Reservoirs</i>										
<i>Water purification</i>										
<i>Reticulation</i>										
Infrastructure - Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Reticulation</i>										
<i>Sewerage purification</i>										
Infrastructure - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Management</i>										
<i>Transportation</i>										
<i>Gas</i>										
<i>Other</i>										
Community	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks & gardens										
Sportsfields & stadia										
Swimming pools										
Community halls										
Libraries										
Recreational facilities										
Fire, safety & emergency										
Security and policing										
Buses										
Clinics										
Museums & Art Galleries										
Cemeteries										
Social rental housing										
Other										
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings										
Other										
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development										
Other										
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General vehicles										
Specialised vehicles										
Plant & equipment										
Computers - hardware/equipment										
Furniture and other office equipment										
Abattoirs										
Markets										
Civic Land and Buildings										
Other Buildings										
Other Land										
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)										
Other										
Agricultural assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List sub-class</i>										
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List sub-class</i>										
Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming										
Other (<i>list sub-class</i>)										
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

- Supporting Table F8c Entity expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M08 February

Description	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			Current Year 2020/21		YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Estimate
	Actuals	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget			
R thousands									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Generation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams & Reservoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water purification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage purification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks & gardens	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sportsfields & stadia	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Swimming pools	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social rental housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	2,924	3,375	3,375	81	1,255	2,009	754	37.5%	3,375
General vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - hardware/equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and other office equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Buildings	2,924	3,375	3,375	81	1,255	2,009	754	37.5%	3,375
Other Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (list sub-class)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	2,924	3,375	3,375	81	1,255	2,009	754	37.5%	3,375

***DURBAN MARINE
THEME PARK (PTY) LTD***

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Table F1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M08 February

Description	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	124,803	121,272	60,072	1,943	31,834	14,288	18	123%	60,072
Investment revenue	2,075	1,775	1,008	251	1,107	1,065	0	4%	1,008
Transfers recognised - operational	137,672	179,806	134,526	-	96,243	21,742	75	343%	134,526
Other own revenue	40,987	41,767	21,440	2,484	21,435	10,469	11	105%	21,440
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	305,537	344,621	217,045	4,677	150,618	47,564	103,054	0	217,045
Employee costs	92,774	105,094	82,812	6,359	54,204	45,693	8,511	0	82,812
Remuneration of Board Members	845	1,189	1,246	67	828	994	(166)	(0)	1,246
Depreciation and asset impairment	31,735	34,234	30,221	2,496	20,556	18,918	1,638	0	30,221
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and bulk purchases	20,092	21,703	17,070	577	3,782	7,684	(3,903)	(0)	17,070
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	167,561	180,965	134,640	359	90,960	80,048	10,912	0	134,640
Total Expenditure	313,007	343,184	265,990	9,858	170,329	153,337	16,993	0	265,990
Surplus/(Deficit)	(7,470)	1,437	(48,945)	(5,181)	(19,711)	(105,772)	86,061	(0)	(48,945)
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(7,470)	1,437	(48,945)	(5,181)	(19,711)	(105,772)	86,061	(0)	(48,945)
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(7,470)	1,437	(48,945)	(5,181)	(19,711)	(105,772)	86,061	(0)	(48,945)
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure									
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	10,500	35,000	11,512	204	2,249	2,265	(16)	(0)	11,512
Total sources of capital funds	10,500	35,000	11,512	204	2,249	2,265	(16)	(0)	11,512
Financial position									
Total current assets	47,738	33,427	33,427		51,044				33,427
Total non current assets	334,590	348,234	348,234		321,538				348,234
Total current liabilities	49,186	64,525	64,525		55,032				64,525
Total non current liabilities	-	-	-		-				-
Community wealth/Equity	333,142	317,137	317,137		317,550				317,137
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	12,863	36,010	(18,523)	(2,700)	3,067	(87,022)	90,089	(0)	36,010
Net cash from (used) investing	(9,008)	(35,000)	(11,512)	(204)	(2,249)	(2,265)	16	(0)	(11,512)
Net cash from (used) financing	(203)	63	63	-	87	(100)	187	(0)	63
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	37,027	34,448	3,403	(2,905)	905	(89,387)	90,291	(0)	57,936
Debtors & creditors analysis	0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Revenue Source	2,182	1,656	833	1,463	3,019	-	-	-	9,154
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	48,836	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48,836

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Table F2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M08 February

Description	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Revenue By Source									
Property rates							-		
Property rates - penalties & collection charges							-		
Service charges - electricity revenue							-		
Service charges - water revenue							-		
Service charges - sanitation revenue							-		
Service charges - refuse revenue							-		
Service charges - other	124,803	121,272	60,072	1,943	31,834	14,288	17,546	122.8%	60,072
Rental of facilities and equipment	29,705	35,223	20,045	2,361	15,572	7,700	7,872	102.2%	20,045
Interest earned - external investments	2,075	1,775	1,008	251	1,107	1,065	42	3.9%	1,008
Interest earned - outstanding debtors							-		
Dividends received							-		
Fines	260	351	35	16	125	167	(42)	-25.0%	35
Licences and permits							-		
Agency services							-		
Transfers recognised - operational	137,672	179,806	134,526	-	96,243	21,742	74,501	342.7%	134,526
Other revenue	10,989	6,193	1,360	108	5,738	2,603	3,135	120.5%	1,360
Gains on disposal of PPE	32						-		
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	305,537	344,621	217,045	4,677	150,618	47,564	103,054	216.7%	217,045
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	92,774	105,094	82,812	6,359	54,204	45,693	8,511	18.6%	82,812
Remuneration of Directors	845	1,189	1,246	67	828	994	(166)	-16.7%	1,246
Debt impairment	89	235	235	-	2,348	-	2,348	#DIV/0!	235
Collection costs							-		
Depreciation & asset impairment	31,735	34,234	30,221	2,496	20,556	18,918	1,638	8.7%	30,221
Finance charges							-		
Bulk purchases							-		
Other materials	20,092	21,703	17,070	577	3,782	7,684	(3,903)	-50.8%	17,070
Contracted services	863	16,855	9,856	550	5,963	4,642	1,321	28.5%	9,856
Transfers and grants							-		
Other expenditure	166,418	163,874	124,548	(192)	82,649	75,406	7,244	9.6%	124,548
Loss on disposal of PPE	191						-		
Total Expenditure	313,007	343,184	265,990	9,858	170,329	153,337	16,993	11.1%	265,990
Surplus/(Deficit)	(7,470)	1,437	(48,945)	(5,181)	(19,711)	(105,772)	86,061	-81.4%	(48,945)
Transfers recognised - capital							-		
Contributions recognised - capital							-		
Contributions of PPE							-		
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation	(7,470)	1,437	(48,945)	(5,181)	(19,711)	(105,772)	86,061	-81.4%	(48,945)
Taxation							-		
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(7,470)	1,437	(48,945)	(5,181)	(19,711)	(105,772)	86,061		(48,945)

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Table F3 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure - M08 February

Vote Description	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Multi-Year expenditure									
<i>Insert programme/projects description</i>							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Single Year expenditure									
<i>Insert single year budgets and indicative estimates</i>									
<i>Capital expenditure budget for the year</i>									
PPE		10,429	3,429	-	406	410	(4)	-0.9%	3,429
Improved Property	4,594	9,209	721	-	139	145	(6)	-4.2%	721
Computer Equipment	1,383	5,142	2,142	-	391	395	(4)	-1.0%	2,142
Furniture and Office Equipment	2,105	3,298	1,298	-	641	645	(4)	-0.6%	1,298
Machinery and Equipment	2,418	6,922	3,922	204	672	670	2	0.2%	3,922
Motor Vehicle							-		
							-		
							-		
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	10,500	35,000	11,512	204	2,249	2,265	(16)	-0.7%	11,512
Total Capital expenditure	10,500	35,000	11,512	204	2,249	2,265	(16)	-0.7%	11,512
Funded by:									
National Government							-		
Provincial Government							-		
Parent Municipality							-		-
District Municipality							-		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Public contributions & Donations							-		
Borrowing							-		
Internally generated funds	10,500	35,000	11,512	204	2,249	2,265	(16)	-0.7%	11,512
Total Capital Funding	10,500	35,000	11,512	204	2,249	2,265	(16)	-0.7%	11,512

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Table F4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M08 February

Vote Description	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands					
ASSETS					
Current assets					
Cash	33,374	26,909	26,909	8,589	26,909
Call investment deposits				35,063	
Consumer debtors	9,858	2,452	2,452	3,810	2,452
Other debtors	-				
Current portion of long-term receivables					
Inventory	4,506	4,066	4,066	3,583	4,066
Total current assets	47,738	33,427	33,427	51,044	33,427
Non current assets					
Long-term receivables	2,882	750	750	386	750
Investments					
Investment property	54,561	63,832	63,832	53,429	63,832
Property, plant and equipment	277,147	282,639	282,639	267,723	282,639
Agricultural assets					
Biological assets					
Intangible assets	-	1,014	1,014		1,014
Total non current assets	334,590	348,234	348,234	321,538	348,234
TOTAL ASSETS	382,328	381,662	381,662	372,582	381,662
LIABILITIES					
Current liabilities					
Bank overdraft					
Borrowing					
Consumer deposits	2,844	3,183	3,183	2,931	3,183
Trade and other payables	42,900	57,230	57,230	48,836	57,230
Provisions	3,442	4,112	4,112	3,265	4,112
Total current liabilities	49,186	64,525	64,525	55,032	64,525
Non current liabilities					
Borrowing					
Provisions					
Total non current liabilities	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES	49,186	64,525	64,525	55,032	64,525
NET ASSETS	333,142	317,137	317,137	317,550	317,137
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY					
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	(629,853)	(645,858)	(645,858)	(645,445)	(645,858)
Reserves					
Share capital	962,995	962,995	962,995	962,995	962,995
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	333,142	317,137	317,137	317,550	317,137

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Table F5 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flows - M08 February

Description	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Ratepayers and other	151,626	161,006	81,477	4,411	53,143	24,590	28,553	116.1%	161,006
Government - operating	137,672	179,806	134,526	-	96,243	21,742	74,501	342.7%	179,806
Government - capital							-		
Interest	2,075	1,808	1,008	251	1,107	1,065	42	3.9%	1,808
Dividends							-		
Payments									
Suppliers and employees	(278,510)	(306,610)	(235,533)	(7,362)	(147,426)	(134,419)	(13,007)	9.7%	(306,610)
Finance charges							-		
Dividends paid							-		
Transfers and Grants							-		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	12,863	36,010	(18,523)	(2,700)	3,067	(87,022)	116,102	-133.4%	36,010
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	32	-	-				-		
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors							-		
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables							-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments							-		
Payments									
Capital assets	(9,040)	(35,000)	(11,512)	(204)	(2,249)	(2,265)	16	-0.7%	(11,512)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(9,008)	(35,000)	(11,512)	(204)	(2,249)	(2,265)	(16)	0.7%	(11,512)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Short term loans							-		
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(203)	63	63	-	87	(100)	187	-186.9%	63
Payments									
Repayment of borrowing	-			-		-	-		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	(203)	63	63	-	87	(100)	187	-186.9%	63
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	3,652	1,074	(29,971)	(2,905)	905	(89,387)	90,291	-101.0%	24,562
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	33,374	33,374	33,374						33,374
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	37,027	34,448	3,403	(2,905)	905	(89,387)	90,291	-101.0%	57,936

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table F1 Entity Material variance explanation - M08 February

Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps / remarks
R thousands			
<u>Revenue items</u>			
<u>Expenditure items</u>			
<u>Capital Expenditure items</u>			
	-		
<u>Cash flow items</u>			
<u>Interest revenue</u>			
<u>Finance charge</u>			
<u>Suppliers and employees</u>			
<u>Measurable performance</u>			
Total variance			

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table F2 Entity Financial and non-financial indicators - M08 February

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
Borrowing Management							
Borrowing to Asset Ratio	Total Long-term Borrowing/ Total Assets		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Depreciation /Operating Expenditure		10.1%	10.0%	11.4%	12.1%	11.4%
Borrowed funding of capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital							
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves		14.8%	20.3%	20.3%	17.3%	20.3%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves						
Liquidity							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities		97.1%	51.8%	51.8%	92.8%	51.8%
Current Ratio adjusted for debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days		97.1%	51.8%	51.8%	92.8%	51.8%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		67.9%	41.7%	41.7%	79.3%	41.7%
Revenue Management							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		4.2%	0.9%	1.5%	2.8%	1.5%
Longstanding Debtors Reduction Due To Recovery	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))						
Funding of Provisions							
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions						
Other Indicators							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (Total units purchased + generated less total units sold)/Total units purchased + generated	1					
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (Total units purchased + own source less total units sold)/Total units purchased + own source	2					
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		30.4%	30.5%	38.2%	36.0%	38.2%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		10.4%	9.9%	13.9%	13.6%	13.9%
Financial viability indicators							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table F3 Entity Aged debtors - M08 February

Detail	NT Code	Current Year 2020/21										Total	Bad Debts			
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year							
Debtors Age Analysis By Revenue Source																
Rates	1200															
Electricity	1300															
Water	1400															
Sewerage / Sanitation	1500															
Refuse Removal	1600															
Housing (Rental Revenue)	1700	2,137	1,476	810	611	3,019								8,053	(4,307)	
Other	1900	45	180	23	852									1,100		
Total By Income Source	2000	2,182	1,656	833	1,463	3,019								9,154	(4,307)	
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group																
Government	2200															
Business	2300															
Households	2400	2,137	1,476	810	611	3,019								8,053		
Other	2500	45	180	23	852									1,100	(4,307)	
Total By Customer Group	2600	2,182	1,656	833	1,463	3,019								9,154	(4,307)	

Notes

Material increases in value of debtors' categories compared to previous month to be explained

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table F4 Entity Aged creditors - M08 February

R thousands	Detail	NT Code	Current Year 2020/21										Total	
			0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year				
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type														
	Bulk Electricity	0100	-											
	Bulk Water	0200												
	PAYE deductions	0300												
	VAT (output less input)	0400	(1,164)											(1,164)
	Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500												
	Loan repayments	0600												
	Trade Creditors	0700	4,385											4,385
	Auditor General	0800	-											-
	Other	0900	45,615											45,615
	Total By Customer Type	2600	48,836											48,836

Notes

Material increases in value of creditors' categories compared to previous month to be explained

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table F5 Entity investment portfolio monthly statement - M08 February

Investments by maturity		Current Year 2020/21									
R thousands	Name of institution & investment ID	Period of investment	Type of investment	Expiry date of investment	Accrued interest for the month	Yield %	Market value				
		Months					Begin	Change	End		
	Investec	21 days	21 days fixed deposit								
	Investec 7 day	7 Days	60 day Fixed Deposit			7.02%					
	Investec 21 day	21 days	21 day Fixed Deposit			7.90%					
	Investec 32 day Access	32 days	32 days			6.45%					
	Nedgroup		Nedgroup			6.85%	63		63		
	Nedbank Call	Call Deposit	7 day Fixed Deposit			6.95%	50,000	(15,000)	35,000		
	Nedbank 000026		Fixed Deposit			7.14%					
	Nedbank Call	Call Deposit	7 day Fixed Deposit								
	Total investments						50,063		35,063		

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table F6 Entity Board member allowances & staff benefits - M08 February

Summary of Employee and Board Member remuneration	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	A	B	C					%	D
Remuneration									
Board Members of Entities									
Basic Salaries							-		
Pension Contributions							-		
Medical Aid Contributions							-		
Motor vehicle allowance									
Cell phone allowance							-		
Housing allowance							-		
Other benefits and allowances									
In-kind benefits							-		
Board Fees							-		
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
% increase									
Senior Managers of Entities									
Basic Salaries	9,225	10,811	8,523	440	4,247	5,745	(1,498)	-26.1%	10,811
Pension Contributions	1,302	1,705	1,496	64	522	829	(307)	-37.0%	1,705
Medical Aid Contributions	94	127	117	4	32	66	(34)	-51.3%	127
Motor vehicle allowance							-		
Cell phone allowance	97	119	108	5	35	66			119
Housing allowance		-	-			-	-		-
Other benefits or allowances		-	-			-	-		-
Performance Bonus							-		
In-kind benefits		-	-			-	-		-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	10,719	12,761	10,245	513	4,836	6,706	(1,870)	-27.9%	12,761
% increase		19.1%	-4.4%						19.1%
Other Staff of Entities									
Basic Salaries	64,832	76,448	59,341	4,849	40,969	29,351	11,618	39.6%	76,448
Pension Contributions	8,316	10,825	7,747	651	5,392	5,691	(300)	-5.3%	10,825
Medical Aid Contributions	2,523	2,795	2,103	213	1,740	1,730	10	0.6%	2,795
Motor vehicle allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		4,652
Cell phone allowance	-	-	83	-	-	-	-		-
Housing allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Overtime	2,734	4,652	3,293	133	1,268	2,215	(947)	-42.8%	-
Performance Bonus		-	-				#VALUE!	#VALUE!	-
Other benefits or allowances		-	-				-		-
In-kind benefits		-	-				-		-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	78,404	94,721	72,567	5,846	49,368	38,987	10,381	26.6%	94,721
% increase		20.8%	-7.4%						20.8%
Total Municipal Entities remuneration	89,123	107,482	82,812	6,359	54,204	45,693	8,511	18.6%	107,482
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:									

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table F7 Entity monthly actuals & revised targets - M08 February

Description	Current Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands																
Revenue By Source																
Service charges																
Rental of facilities and equipment																
Other revenue	9,091	6,976	13,176	16,149	18,524	61,283	22,658	4,677					328,069	364,733	386,100	
Gains on disposal of PPE																
Total Revenue	9,091	6,976	13,176	16,149	18,524	61,283	22,658	4,677	-	-	-	-	328,069	364,733	386,100	
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs	6,624	5,713	6,937	7,193	6,737	7,581	7,061	6,359					96,698	109,531	118,841	
Remuneration of Board Members	59	215	21	21	287	178	-	67					1,132	1,211	1,247	
Debt impairment	-	1,679	239	-	-	429	-	-					224	220	220	
Depreciation & asset impairment	3,020	2,341	2,341	2,568	2,596	2,596	2,629	2,496					31,980	33,579	34,923	
Finance charges																
Dividends paid																
Bulk purchases																
Other materials	59	4	528	781	458	1,148	225	577					23,786	28,648	29,508	
Contracted services	688	783	973	1,102	894	1,485	514	550					103,451	1,265	1,341	
Transfers and grants																
Other expenditure	3,368	15,356	4,701	18,081	9,744	23,821	11,649	-					75,222	194,932	204,866	
Loss on disposal of PPE													150	150	150	
Total expenditure	13,818	26,092	15,720	29,746	20,716	37,238	22,078	10,049	-	-	-	-	332,644	369,536	391,096	
Capital expenditure																
Capital assets																
Total capital expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,002	47,000	53,000	
Cash flow																
Ratepayers and other	21,791	1,602	7,726	9,057	8,318	13,652	4,708	4,411					208,312	212,582	224,958	
Grants	5,887	5,221	5,287	6,744	7,799	47,540	17,764	-					116,257	149,501	158,333	
Interest	132	137	113	96	134	72	170	251					2,500	3,200	3,250	
Suppliers, employees and other	(10,798)	(22,072)	(13,140)	(27,204)	(18,120)	(34,213)	(19,449)	(7,362)					(31,453)	(334,333)	(351,512)	
Finance charges																
Dividends paid																
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	17,013	(15,112)	(14)	(11,306)	(1,869)	27,051	3,193	(2,700)	-	-	-	-	16,617	30,950	35,029	
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables																
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments																
Proceeds on disposal of PPE																
Capital assets		(862)	(357)	(362)	(93)	(208)	(163)	-					(30,002)	(47,000)	(63,000)	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	-	(862)	(357)	(362)	(93)	(208)	(163)	-	-	-	-	-	(30,002)	(47,000)	(63,000)	
Borrowing long term/refinancing/short term																
Repayment of borrowing		(20)	(84)	191	(84)	-	-	-					74	63	83	
Increase in consumer deposits		(20)	(84)	191	(84)	-	-	-					74	63	83	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	-	(20)	(84)	191	(84)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	74	63	83	
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	17,013	(15,994)	(454)	(11,476)	(2,045)	26,844	3,029	(2,700)	-	-	-	-	(13,311)	(15,966)	(17,868)	

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table F8a Entity capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M08 February

Description	2019/20 Approved Outcome	Current Year 2020/21							
		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Generation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams & Reservoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water purification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage purification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks & gardens	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sportsfields & stadia	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Swimming pools	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social rental housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	10,500	35,000	11,512	204	2,075	2,090	15	0.7%	11,512
General vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment	2,418	6,922	3,922	-	467	470	3	0.6%	3,922
Computers - hardware/equipment	1,383	5,142	2,142	-	391	395	4	1.0%	2,142
Furniture and other office equipment	2,105	3,298	1,298	204	672	670	(2)	-0.2%	1,298
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4,594	19,638	4,150	-	545	555	10	1.8%	4,150
Agricultural assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (list sub-class)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	10,500	35,000	11,512	204	2,075	2,090	15	0.7%	11,512

- Supporting Table F8b Entity capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class - M08 February

Description	2019/20 Auckland Outcomes	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	Current Year 2020/21		YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
					YearTD actual	YearTD budget			
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges									
Storm water									
Infrastructure - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Generation									
Transmission & Reticulation									
Street Lighting									
Infrastructure - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams & Reservoirs									
Water purification									
Reticulation									
Infrastructure - Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation									
Sewerage purification									
Infrastructure - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management									
Transportation									
Gas									
Other									
Community	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks & gardens									
Sportsfields & stadia									
Swimming pools									
Community halls									
Libraries									
Recreational facilities									
Fire, safety & emergency									
Security and policing									
Buses									
Clinics									
Museums & Art Galleries									
Cemeteries									
Social rental housing									
Other									
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings									
Other									
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development									
Other									
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General vehicles									
Specialised vehicles									
Plant & equipment									
Computers - hardware/equipment									
Furniture and other office equipment									
Abattoirs									
Markets									
Civic Land and Buildings									
Other Buildings									
Other Land									
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)									
Other									
Agricultural assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class									
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class									
Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming									
Other (list sub-class)									
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

- Supporting Table F8c Entity expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M08 February

Description	2019/20 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	Current Year 2020/21		YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
					YearTD actual	YearTD budget			
R thousands									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Infrastructure - Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges							-		
Storm water							-		
Infrastructure - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Generation							-		
Transmission & Reticulation							-		
Street Lighting							-		
Infrastructure - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Dams & Reservoirs							-		
Water purification							-		
Reticulation							-		
Infrastructure - Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Reticulation							-		
Sewerage purification							-		
Infrastructure - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Management							-		
Transportation							-		
Gas							-		
Other							-		
Community	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Parks & gardens							-		
Sportsfields & stadia							-		
Swimming pools							-		
Community halls							-		
Libraries							-		
Recreational facilities							-		
Fire, safety & emergency							-		
Security and policing							-		
Buses							-		
Clinics							-		
Museums & Art Galleries							-		
Cemeteries							-		
Social rental housing							-		
Other							-		
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Buildings							-		
Other							-		
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Housing development							-		
Other							-		
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
General vehicles							-		
Specialised vehicles							-		
Plant & equipment							-		
Computers - hardware/equipment							-		
Furniture and other office equipment							-		
Abattoirs							-		
Markets							-		
Civic Land and Buildings							-		
Other Buildings	-						-		
Other Land							-		
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)							-		
Other							-		
Agricultural assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
List sub-class							-		
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
List sub-class							-		
Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Computers - software & programming							-		
Other (list sub-class)							-		
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-



***TOP 200 CAPITAL
PROJECTS***

Description	Cluster	UNIT	Project	Region(war d code)	Adjustment Budget	Actuals February	YTD Actuals	Forecast
CAPITAL BUDGET					4,264.853	251.942	1,757.314	4,192.954
HUMAN SETTLEMENT & INFRASTRUCTURE					3,451.636	220.047	1,377.687	3,424.379
HOUSING					899.473	74.603	387.162	893.493
NEW HOUSING-DOH (INCL Slums Clearance)					532.200	52.817	213.706	538.959
Amatikwe Phase 2&3-Constructio	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4008Z1	R003	5.000		1.839	5.000
BANANA CITY-Construction of ho	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4009Z1	W023	8.000		0.468	8.000
Burlington Greenfields - Exten	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4016B	W053	20.000		-	20.000
Cornubia Phase 2-Construction	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4029Z1	W102	5.000	0.197	3.776	5.000
Emaphethweni-Construction o	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4045B	W002	15.000		0.679	15.000
Emaplazini-Construction of hou	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4046B	W043	7.000		-	5.000
Etafuleni Ph 1-Construction of	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4049B	W053	15.500	0.369	2.614	15.000
Fire Damage-Construction of ho	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4052Z1	0010	5.000		-	5.000
HARMONY HEIGHTS-Construction o	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4062Z1	W021	8.000		-	5.000
Inanda Mission Reserve(Mqhawe)	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4066D	W007	19.000		0.864	19.000
Kennedy Road-Construction of	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4075Z1	W025	10.000	1.601	2.714	8.000
KLOOF EXTENSION 15 & 21 PHASE	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4083Z1	W083	26.600	1.996	17.402	26.000
KWALINDA (12)-Construction of	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4087Z1	W012	10.000		-	10.000
MOLWENI LOWER-CONSTRUCTION OF	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4112Z1	W009	25.000	1.980	20.318	25.000
Mona Sunhills-CONSTRUCTION OF	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4114Z1	W061	5.000		0.925	5.000
NGCOLOSI RURAL-CONSTRUCTION OF	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4125AZ1	W002	15.000	2.646	2.646	10.000
North and South Booth Road-CON	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4128Z1	W034	6.000		-	6.000

Description	Cluster	UNIT	Project	Region(war d code)	Adjustment Budget	Actuals February	YTD Actuals	Forecast
Ntuzuma C Phase 2-CONSTRUCTION	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4133D	W038	8.000	-	0.824	8.000
Ntuzuma D Phase 2 & 3-CONSTRUC	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4134Z1	W038	16.000		14.525	16.000
Ntuzuma G Infill-CONSTRUCTION	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4137Z1	W042	14.500	0.006	0.669	12.000
Oakford Priory-CONSTRUCTION OF	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4138Z1	W059	10.000		-	5.000
QINISELANI AMANYUSWA-CONSTRUCT	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4141Z1	W002	15.000	0.680	4.590	10.000
Redcliffe Phase 1-CONSTRUCTION	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4144Z1	W059	7.000		-	6.959
Richmond Farm A and B-CONSTRU	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4146Z1	W038	5.000		-	7.000
Riverdene Rectification	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4149A	W077	5.000		-	7.000
Sobonakhona Phase 1-CONSTRUCTI	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4158Z1	W096	25.000		3.430	20.000
Umbhayi Housing Project : Phas	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4166B	W061	20.000	0.641	13.345	20.000
UMLAZI INFILL PHASE 1 PART 4	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4170	W022	5.600	38.804	38.804	39.000
Vumengazi/Ngoyameni Rural-Cost	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4180Z1	R006	25.000	0.731	10.972	25.000
Stop & Namibia	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4224Z1	0010	10.000		6.641	10.000
Dassenhoek Block A & C- Constr	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4311Z1	R002	5.000		-	5.000
Amaoti Cuba Phase 4- Construct	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4315Z1	W053	15.000	0.731	9.638	15.000
Umlazi Part 6- Construction of	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4320Z1	W083	7.000		-	7.000
UMLAZI UNIT F11 HOUSING PROJEC	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4336A	W079	5.000		-	5.000
Storm Disaster K18120002	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4347	W003	118.000	2.949	45.928	118.000
UMNINI RURAL- ZONE 2	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4177	W098	11.000		10.097	11.000
					-	-	-	-
Formal Housing					30.000	-	-	30.000
Phoenix Infill Project - Gap housing	HSI	HSI-Formal Housing	P5589	0010	30.000	-	-	30.000
INFRASTRUCTURE AND INTERIM SERVICES					273.721	10.769	113.177	244.034

Description	Cluster	UNIT	Project	Region(war d code)	Adjustment Budget	Actuals February	YTD Actuals	Forecast
EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5491	0010	8.000	0.508	0.51	8.000
ETAFULENI PHASE 1 - ROADS-Road	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5105BZ1	W053	29.852	1.778	22.12	29.852
BANANA CITY - WARD 23	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5211B	W023	7.000	1.169	3.74	7.000
Lamontville Informal Settlementen	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5216Z1	W075	8.000		7.32	8.000
Cornubia Ph 2	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5421C	W102	6.000		-	6.000
UMLAZI ZONE 2	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5511A1	W079	13.500	4.184	10.89	13.500
Ntuzuma D Phase 2&3 Roads, Sto	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5168BZ1	W043	34.000	6.560	19.15	19.150
Ntuzuma G Infill-Roads infrast	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5170AZ1	W042	21.500	0.469	6.72	21.500
Kennedy Road-Roads,stormwater,	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5268B	W025	10.196	0.655	7.82	10.196
Umlazi Infill M15-Roads and st	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5514B	W083	24.509	2.417	8.28	24.417
Umlazi Infill BX1- Roads and s	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5515B	W080	15.930	1.184	11.66	1.184
Namibia Stop 8	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5080E	W056	19.000		5.35	19.000
Umbhayi Phase 1-Roads infrastr	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5128E	W061	19.805	0.213	9.61	19.805
Umlazi J16/18	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5506E	W078	8.000		-	8.000
Oarkford priory	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5121A	W059	8.000		-	8.000
Phoenix infill Project	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5589	0010	20.000		-	20.000
Community Infrastructure Project (CIP) - Retaining Walls	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5605	0010	20.430		-	20.430
HOSTELS					30.000	2.665	20.673	40.800
Kranskloof Hostel Upgrade and	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H7008Z1	W020	11.800	1.731	12.533	12.600
Umlazi Glebelands Hostel Upgra	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H7012Z1	W076	5.000		-	15.000
Umlazi T-Hostel Upgrade and Re	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H7017Z1	W089	13.200	0.933	8.141	13.200
Social Housing					-	-	-	-

Description	Cluster	UNIT	Project	Region(war d code)	Adjustment Budget	Actuals February	YTD Actuals	Forecast
LAND					33.552	8.352	39.606	39.700
Strategic Land Acquisition & H	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5422BZ	0010	33.552	8.352	39.606	39.700
PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT					-	-	-	-
ENGINEERING					434.561	7.542	189.366	431.540
ARCHITECTURAL					7.000	-	0.818	7.000
LIFTS UPGRADE	HSI	HSI-Engineering	AR0040	R001	7.000		0.818	7.000
ZONAL PLANS - Engineers					48.905	0.251	18.980	48.469
ZONAL BLOCKSUM- ENGINEERING	HSI	HSI-Engineering	P13291A	0010	48.905	0.251	18.980	48.469
ROADS & STORMWATER MAINTENANCE					42.184	-	1.984	42.184
UPGRD OF LOW VOLUME RD - WEST	HSI	HSI-Engineering	P11037	0010	16.104		-	16.104
UPGRD OF LOW VOLUME RD- NORTH	HSI	HSI-Engineering	P11038	0010	15.889		-	15.889
UPGRD OF LOW VOLUME RD - SOUTH	HSI	HSI-Engineering	P11039	0010	10.191		1.984	10.191
ROADS					312.553	7.291	154.256	309.968
Solomon Mahlangu Dr Rehabilita	HSI	HSI-Engineering	P11861A	W101	52.000		21.446	52.000
GOLDSTN& BATHA SIBIS G2S,W94	HSI	HSI-Engineering	P12015	W094	5.200	1.076	3.369	5.200
UPGR:VARIOUS LANES,G2S,WARD15	HSI	HSI-Engineering	P14199	W015	6.000		-	6.000
ROAD REHABILITATION - VARIOUS REGIONS	HSI	HSI-Engineering	P3965D	0010	90.037		90.037	90.037
ROAD REHABILITATION - VARIOUS	HSI	HSI-Engineering	P3965A	0010	61.596	6.115	26.171	59.011
ROAD REHABILITATION - VARIOUS REGIONS	HSI	HSI-Engineering	P3965F	0010	52.821		-	52.821

Description	Cluster	UNIT	Project	Region(war d code)	Adjustment Budget	Actuals February	YTD Actuals	Forecast
VUSI MZIMLA, RD WIDENNG, PHSE4,	HSI	HSI-Engineering	P4149A	W029	10.000	-	3.519	10.000
121603 ST - GRAV TO SURF, WD57	HSI	HSI-Engineering	P12019A	W057	6.000	0.100	4.089	6.000
SOLANDRA CR-MADIBA VAL-GRAVEL TO SURFACE	HSI	HSI-Engineering	P12010	W013	5.400		0.001	5.400
TRK 74015, Gravel to Surface , Ward 7	HSI	HSI-Engineering	P12024AZ	W007	5.600		-	5.600
MKHIZWANE ROAD 83208 TRK GRAVEL TO SURFACE	HSI	HSI-Engineering	P13202A	W002	6.600	-	0.002	6.600
REHAB: UMHLATHUZANA BRIDGE	HSI	HSI-Engineering	P13290Z	W064	6.000	-	5.621	6.000
TRK 95091 TRK 93187, Gravel to Surface, Ward 4	HSI	HSI-Engineering	P14169Z	W004	5.300	-	-	5.300
STORMWATER					23.919	-	13.328	23.919
CONSTRUCTION OF CULVERT ON ALAN PATON ROAD (McD	HSI	HSI-Engineering	P13119Z	W033	12.219	-	6.565	12.219
DAISY ROAD MALVERN ATTENUATION	HSI	HSI-Engineering	P14098	W066	5.000	-	6.763	5.000
252 BLUFF ROAD STORMWATER	HSI	HSI-Engineering	P14098A	W066	6.700	6.763	6.763	6.700
ETHEKWENI TRANSPORT AUTHORITY					624.253	57.911	364.756	622.742
BRIDGE CITY TERMINAL	HSI	HSI-ETK Transport Authority	P9418	W102	8.004		-	8.004
CONSTRUCTION OF CORRIDOR C1	HSI	HSI-ETK Transport Authority	P8529	R003	225.394	34.110	152.551	225.394
CONSTRUCTION OF CORRIDOR C3	HSI	HSI-ETK Transport Authority	P8528	0010	142.808	9.651	100.826	142.808
CONSTRUCTION OF CORRIDOR C9	HSI	HSI-ETK Transport Authority	P9030	W030	128.989	9.736	71.294	128.989
INTERSECTION REGENT/EAST ST	HSI	HSI-ETK Transport Authority	E0291	W021	5.675	0.210	2.107	5.675
its & ifms - ptis funded	HSI	HSI-ETK Transport Authority	P9426E	0010	25.000	1.065	6.329	25.000
Road Upgrade - M13/Essex Terra	HSI	HSI-ETK Transport Authority	P9734D	W024	61.770	2.762	25.062	61.770
Road Upgrade - Harry Gwala (Vu	HSI	HSI-ETK Transport Authority	P8302E	W029	15.000	0.377	6.588	13.489
CONSTRUCTION OF CORRIDOR C9	HSI	HSI-ETK Transport Authority	P9030f	R003	11.613		-	11.613

Description	Cluster	UNIT	Project	Region(war d code)	Adjustment Budget	Actuals February	YTD Actuals	Forecast
Water					356.531	13.785	115.814	356.531
Aiverstone to Frasers Trunk	TDG	TRC-Water	X4368D	W103	28.000	4.589	19.418	28.000
DOMESTIC METER INSTALLATION	TDG	TRC-Water	X4628D	0010	7.500		5.518	7.500
NORTHERN AQUEDUCT	TDG	TRC-Water	X4764	0010	9.281	0.088	6.498	9.281
Magabheni reservoir	TDG	TRC-Water	X4877BZ1	W099	7.700	0.036	3.403	7.700
Replacement of water pipes	TDG	TRC-Water	X4889E	0010	5.531		1.197	5.531
EMOYENI RESERVOIR	TDG	TRC-Water	X5254	W008	20.354	0.792	13.486	20.354
PRV INSTALLATION	TDG	TRC-Water	X5906C	0010	27.363	0.024	8.127	27.363
Temporal Supply-Maphephetheni,	TDG	TRC-Water	X6721A	R004	34.803	2.612	13.270	34.803
CONTRACT WS.6713:UPGRADE TO	TDG	TRC-Water	X7930	0010	8.866	0.566	5.818	8.866
Zwelibomvu inlet	TDG	TRC-Water	X7995BZ1	0010	6.016		0.216	6.016
ADAMS 5 TO ADAMS 2 RESERVOIR T	TDG	TRC-Water	X8007D	W096	24.699	2.759	7.215	24.699
ESDUJARDO MONDELE	TDG	TRC-Water	X8018b	W079	5.008		3.422	5.008
KWANYUSWA	TDG	TRC-Water	X8346	0010	8.000		0.245	8.000
INWABI TO ENGONYAMENI BULK PIPELINE	TDG	TRC-Water	X8365A	W100	5.050		-	5.050
Procurement of Emergency Gen Sets	TDG	TRC-Water	X8391	0010	7.015	0.211	3.311	7.015
ATLONE PARK, IPHAHLA -WATER RELAY	TDG	TRC-Water	X8442C	0010	6.003	0.118	0.792	6.003
WATER METERS	TDG	TRC-Water	PC8800	0010	11.750		-	11.750
Non-infrastructure New Transport Assets	TDG	TRC-Water	PC8900	0010	10.250		5.177	10.250
Non-infrastructure New Transport Assets	TDG	TRC-Water	PC8900	0010	75.554		0.124	75.554
INLET TRUNK MAIN TO HAMMERSDALE	TDG	TRC-Water	X6714D	W004	22.518	1.589	8.617	22.518
Redcliffe Housing Reticulation	TDG	TRC-Water	X8312		11.931	0.402	8.036	11.931
REPLACE OF 15MM WATER METERS	TDG	TRC-Water	X8414	0010	7.840		1.925	7.840
Whetstone development	TDG	TRC-Water	X8473	W058	5.500		-	5.500

Description	Cluster	UNIT	Project	Region(war d code)	Adjustment Budget	Actuals February	YTD Actuals	Forecast
SANITATION					401.869	25.231	130.963	401.869
ABLUTION BLOCKS-IN SITU UPGRAD	TDG	TRC-Sanitation	Y6525A	0010	57.990	5.105	40.930	57.990
ABLUTION BLOCKS-IN SITU UPGRAD	TDG	TRC-Sanitation	Y6525CZ1	0010	49.000	-	-	49.000
SEA OUTFALLS INSPECTION	TDG	TRC-Sanitation	Y6645D	W068	22.500	0.092	0.092	22.500
REDCLIFFE VALLEYVIEW TRUNK	TDG	TRC-Sanitation	Y6717A	W060	6.925	0.029	0.029	6.925
SWWTW DIGESTER ONLINE	TDG	TRC-Sanitation	Y7048A	W068	18.906	18.199	18.199	18.906
NORTH PARK SEWER RETICULATION	TDG	TRC-Sanitation	Y7083	W063	8.038	5.510	5.510	8.038
Mahatma Gandhi sewer reticulat	TDG	TRC-Sanitation	Y8165AZ1	W026	84.184	10.845	24.174	84.184
WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS REH	TDG	TRC-Sanitation	Y8769E	0010	5.800	-	-	5.800
RURAL SANITATION BLOCKSOME	TDG	TRC-Sanitation	Y8841	0010	49.000	9.281	38.707	49.000
Ntuzuma B Sewer Reticulation	TDG	TRC-Sanitation	Y8844	0010	15.924	3.322	3.322	15.924
Umbilo WWTW- Supply /Install/Comm. 2 Gearbox Motor	TDG	TRC-Sanitation	Y8874D	W018	6.101	-	-	6.101
Alternative Sanitation Technologies	TDG	TRC-Sanitation	Y8792	0010	23.000	-	-	23.000
Kanku Road Housing Project: Sewer Bulks	TDG	TRC-Sanitation	Y8852	W090	12.500	-	-	12.500
Refurbishment of CABS	TDG	TRC-Sanitation	Y9400	0010	42.000	-	-	42.000
CIP Blocksum	TDG	TRC-Sanitation			40.000	-	-	40.000
SOLID WASTE					276.340	1.615	10.641	276.340
Non-infrastructure New Machinery and Equipment	TDG	TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	PC8800	0010	6.200	-	-	6.200
Non-infrastructure New Transport Assets	TDG	TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	PC8900	0010	223.171	0.051	0.051	223.171
BUFFELDRAAI LANDFILL CEELL1.2	TDG	TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	WBU13D	W059	7.000	0.641	0.785	7.000
LOVU LANDFILL CELL PH& INFRAS	TDG	TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	WLO03A	W098	30.549	0.974	9.805	30.549
Containers for Transfer Statio	TDG	TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	WTSC01E	0010	9.420	-	-	9.420

Description	Cluster	UNIT	Project	Region(war d code)	Adjustment Budget	Actuals February	YTD Actuals	Forecast
ELECTRICITY					458.610	39.361	178.985	441.865
Prisms prepaid meter management	TDG	TRC-Electricity	CS009P	0010	19.000	-	-	19.000
Customer Prepayment Connection	TDG	TRC-Electricity	DA011	0010	25.000	1.928	14.969	25.000
Customer Prepayment Connection	TDG	TRC-Electricity	DA011A	0010	7.000	-	3.268	7.000
Meter replacement project	TDG	TRC-Electricity	DA027	0010	20.000	0.072	7.184	20.000
Installation of Underground Co	TDG	TRC-Electricity	DL410	W007	14.000	-	-	14.000
Sundry EFA Formal (Blocksum)	TDG	TRC-Electricity	DL431	0010	8.000	0.272	4.656	8.000
Sundry EFA Informal (Blocksum)	TDG	TRC-Electricity	DL432	0010	30.000	2.268	15.258	30.000
Sundry New Supply (Blocksum)	TDG	TRC-Electricity	DL434	0010	40.000	9.025	30.249	42.800
Sundry Replacements (Blocksum)	TDG	TRC-Electricity	DL435	0010	10.000	6.017	7.728	16.500
Reinforcement (Blocksum)	TDG	TRC-Electricity	DL552	W015	10.000	3.753	8.253	10.000
Austerville 132kV substation	TDG	TRC-Electricity	HV001	W068	12.500	1.438	5.089	12.500
BULWER SUBSTATION	TDG	TRC-Electricity	HV004	W031	5.750	0.029	3.033	3.650
HV Alarms & Security systems	TDG	TRC-Electricity	HV012SSZ1	0010	6.600	-	2.130	3.170
Jameson Park 132/11 KV substat	TDG	TRC-Electricity	HV015Z1	W027	10.100	-	-	10.100
KE Masinga S/STN Equipment	TDG	TRC-Electricity	HV016Z1	W026	14.510	0.535	0.535	14.495
Upgrade Of 132KV HV S/S -Klaarwater	TDG	TRC-Electricity	HV018C	W063	5.200	-	-	5.200
Kloof 132 kV substation	TDG	TRC-Electricity	HV019Z1	W010	14.500	0.138	4.006	12.000
MAHOGANY RIDGE 132/11 kV SUBSTATION	TDG	TRC-Electricity	HV022Z1	W015	17.600	1.104	10.403	20.600
ROSSBURGH 132/11 kV Substation	TDG	TRC-Electricity	HV046Z1	W033	7.400	-	-	7.400
Upgradeof Transmission Cables	TDG	TRC-Electricity	HV121CAZ1A	W026	8.500	0.559	8.044	8.500
Umgeni SS	TDG	TRC-Electricity	HV128PC	W018	5.000	-	-	4.000
Lotus Park SS Protection	TDG	TRC-Electricity	HV129PC	W089	8.000	-	-	8.000

Description	Cluster	UNIT	Project	Region(war d code)	Adjustment Budget	Actuals February	YTD Actuals	Forecast
Substation equipment breakdown	TDG	TRC-Electricity	SSR002	0010	58.690	12.221	51.549	58.690
					-	-	-	-
COMPUTER EQUIPMENT					5.000	0.004	0.189	5.000
Non-infrastructure New Computer Equipment	TDG	TRC-Electricity	IT007	0010	5.000	0.004	0.189	5.000
COMPUTER SOFTWARE					65.000	-	-	45.000
Eclipse upgrade	TDG	TRC-Electricity	IT007	0010	50.000		-	40.000
Tibco Implementation	TDG	TRC-Electricity	HV110MV	W089	15.000		-	5.000
VEHICLES					31.260	-	2.444	31.260
Non-infrastructure New Transport Assets	TDG	TRC-Electricity	PC9900	0010	31.260	-	2.444	31.260
COMMUNITY & EMERGENCY SERVICES					215.942	10.062	49.880	193.983
COMMUNITY & EMERGENCY SERVICES - HSS					178.247	4.037	38.871	156.288
CEMETERIES	326				20.650	-	0.483	20.650
Investigation-Purchase of Land	CES	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	N1460	0010	20.650	-	0.483	20.650
COMMUNITY HALLS	326				22.409	2.397	9.310	22.409
Worst Condition Assets-Halls	CES	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	N2679	W052	16.409	1.730	6.468	16.409
Lunganda Hall	CES	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	N2454	W013	6.000	0.667	2.842	6.000

Description	Cluster	UNIT	Project	Region(war d code)	Adjustment Budget	Actuals February	YTD Actuals	Forecast
LIBRARIES	326				8.031	-	-	8.000
Library Books Purches City Wid	CES	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	N2430	0010	8.031	-	-	8.000
BEACHES AND POOLS	326				11.800	-	0.014	12.089
KwaMashu G Pool	CES	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	N1835A	W040	5.800	-	0.014	5.560
Chesterville Pool	CES	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	N1892F	W024	6.000	-	-	6.529
					-	-	-	-
PARKS	326				77.047	0.933	22.753	77.502
Cornubia Phase 1A Social Facil	CES	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	N2143B	W051	35.000	0.034	16.251	35.000
Parks (Zonal)	CES	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	N1942C	0010	6.047	0.899	6.502	6.502
Outdoor Gyms	CES	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	N2654	0010	36.000	-	-	36.000
SPORTS FACILITIES	326				31.810	0.707	6.311	9.138
Ntuzuma G Sports field	CES	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	N2311F	0010	13.000	0.707	6.311	9.138
MUSEUMS	326				6.500	-	-	6.500
O.R. Tambo and Nelson Mandela Statues	CES	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	N2313Z1	W028	6.500	-	-	6.500
					-	-	-	-
Moses Mabhida	327				25.295	0.963	5.638	25.295
MMS Infrastructure & Auxiliary	CES	CES-MMS & Stadia	MM001	W027	17.295	0.963	5.638	17.295
Upgrade of King Zwelithini Floodlighting	CES	CES-MMS & Stadia	MM006	W087	8.000	-	-	8.000

Description	Cluster	UNIT	Project	Region(war d code)	Adjustment Budget	Actuals February	YTD Actuals	Forecast
COMMUNITY & EMERGENCY SERVICES					12.400	5.062	5.371	12.400
EMERGENCY CONTROL & DISASTER MANAGEMENT					12.400	5.062	5.371	12.400
Non-infrastructure New Machinery and Equipment	CES	CE5-Disaster Mgmt & Emerg Cont	PC8800	0010	12.400	5.062	5.371	12.400
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & PLANNING					345.426	17.579	137.976	328.210
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	291				96.375	4.170	24.354	95.843
Umgababa Beach	EDP	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	S1012B	W098	10.000	0.015	0.896	9.468
SIBUSISO MDAKANE RD UPGRADE	EDP	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	S1018Z1	W087	9.500	-	0.000	9.500
Umlazi Light Industrial Park	EDP	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	S1048FZ1	W087	18.000	3.635	10.886	18.000
Magabheni Building complex	EDP	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	S1067Z1	W099	8.359	0.043	0.616	8.359
Upgrading MR577/Newlands/ Ntuzuma	EDP	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	S1094Z2	W038	16.998	-	6.688	16.998
Isipingo Phase3 of Public Rea	EDP	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	S11119Z1	W089	7.000	0.224	1.598	7.000
KwaNozaza Development Node	EDP	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	S1111AZ1	W042	12.300	0.004	2.831	12.300
Midway crossing	EDP	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	S1117A	W037	5.218	0.250	0.838	5.218
Upgrading MR577/Newlands/ Ntuz	EDP	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	S1094E	W038	9.000	-	-	9.000
NEIGHBOURHOOD DEVELOPMENT	291				66.000	0.851	49.425	59.025
Construction of Pedestrian	EDP	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	S1041D	W091	8.700	-	0.826	8.700
Mpumalanga Sizakala Centre	EDP	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	S1046	W091	5.380	-	-	-
UMlazi Glebelands - NMT	EDP	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	S1058	W104	14.000	0.543	6.343	8.068
Upgrading MR577/Newlands/ Ntuz	EDP	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	S1094Z1	W038	32.000	0.308	42.257	42.257
BUSINESS SUPPORT	293				20.730	-	0.288	19.406

Description	Cluster	UNIT	Project	Region(war d code)	Adjustment Budget	Actuals February	YTD Actuals	Forecast
Kwamnyandu Traditional Food Ma	EDP	EDP-Business Support	S3057A	W087	6.060	-	-	4.736
85 Anton Lembede Building business Hive	EDP	EDP-Business Support	S3084	W026	5.670	-	-	5.670
Trading Containers for Co Ops	EDP	EDP-Business Support	S3030A	W028	9.000	0.288	0.288	9.000
BULK MARKETS	298				5.040	-	-	5.040
Replacement of Amonia Coils	EDP	EDP-Markets	S8035A	W032	5.040	-	-	5.040
Catalytic Projects	289				150.441	11.620	62.970	142.056
MIDWAY CROSSING	EDP	EDP- Catalytic Projects	CP001b	W037	8.332	-	3.757	-
POINT WATERFRONT MAIN	EDP	EDP- Catalytic Projects	CP003A	0010	89.337	20.710	20.974	89.284
POINT WATERFRONT MAIN	EDP	EDP- Catalytic Projects	CP003B	0010	31.494	31.494	31.494	31.494
NTSHONGWENI ROAD UPGRADE	EDP	EDP- Catalytic Projects	CP005A	W007	8.575	-	-	8.575
RIVERTOWN PAVEMENTS	EDP	EDP- Catalytic Projects	CP008A	W026	12.703	0.836	6.745	12.703
URBAN RENEWAL	296				6.840	0.939	0.939	6.840
INNER CITY REGENERATION	EDP	EDP-Urban Renewal	S6001d	0010	6.840	0.939	0.939	6.840
FINANCE					179.696	2.843	160.219	174.000
FINANCE CITY FLEET					179.696	2.843	160.219	174.000
Springfield Complex - Plant &	FIN	FIN-City Fleet	CF010Z1	0010	38.000	1.973	36.323	39.000
Non-infrastructure New Transport Assets	FIN	FIN-Bus Operations	PC8900	0010	114.254		106.531	107.000
Non-infrastructure New Transport Assets	FIN	FIN-City Fleet	PC8900	0010	27.442	0.870	17.365	28.000

Description	Cluster	UNIT	Project	Region(war d code)	Adjustment Budget	Actuals February	YTD Actuals	Forecast
OFFICE OF CITY MANAGER					72.153	1.411	31.552	72.381
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY					72.153	1.411	31.552	72.381
DEVELOP & IMPLEMENT HR SYSTEMS	OCM	OCM-Information Management	I0001Z1	0010	9.460	1.548	9.688	9.688
Access Control Hr Systems inst	OCM	OCM-Information Management	I0002Z1	0010	5.660	-	-	5.660
Business Proccess Management	OCM	OCM-Information Management	O1007A	0010	10.650		8.066	10.650
WIDE AREA NETWORK	OCM	OCM-Information Management	O1018 Z1	0010	8.297	0.016	2.978	8.297
Datacente Infra: servers	OCM	OCM-Information Management	O1063Z1	0010	8.000		-	8.000
Radio Communication Infrastruc	OCM	OCM-Information Management	O3013A	0010	6.200	0.158	0.158	6.200
Upgrading of computer Equipment	OCM	OCM-Information Management	O1104	0010	23.886	0.311	10.662	23.886



***MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S
QUALITY
CERTIFICATION***

eThekweni Municipality

CERTIFICATION

FEBRUARY 2021

I, Siphon Cele, the municipal manager of eThekweni Municipality, hereby confirm that –

✓ the Monthly budget statement

for the month ended **28 FEBRUARY 2021** has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and Regulations made under that Act.



.....
SIPHON CELE
ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY: KZN000

Date: ...¹⁸..... March 2021